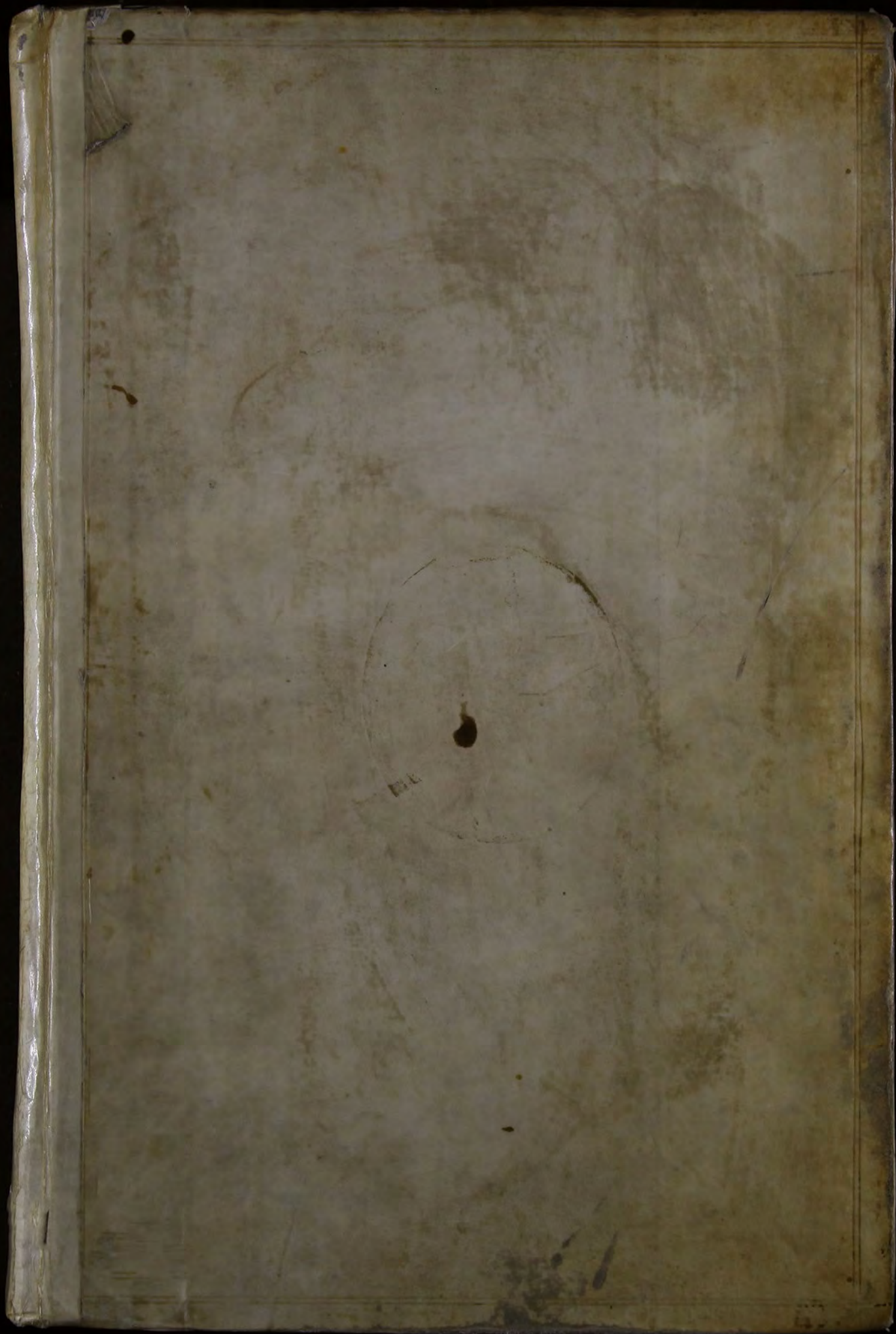




The Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 4th April 1751.

Present
William Hunt, Esq^r; Governor
Alexander Shoggo, Esq^r; Deputy-Governor.

<i>Bryan Benson, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Charles Savage, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Stamp Brooksbank, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Richard Stratton, Esq^r;</i>
<i>John Bunce, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Robert Salisbury, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Charles Boothin, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Harry Thompson, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Thomas Cooke, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Matthews Boachcroft, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Matthew Clarmont, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Benjamin Lethicullier, Esq^r;</i>
<i>William Tauckener, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Robert Nettleton, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Samuel Handley, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Peter Thomas, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Godfrey Thornton, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Robert Marsh, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Thomas Whately, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Charles Palmer, Esq^r;</i>	<i>John Weyland, Esq^r;</i>

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Standing Committees appointed.

The Standing Committees for the Year ensuing were appointed, Viz^t
For the Accounts, and For the Treasury.

<i>Bryan Benson, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Benjamin Lethicullier, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Stamp Brooksbank, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Thomas Cooke, Esq^r;</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>William Tauckener, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Charles Savage, Esq^r;</i>

For Discounting Tallies, For Exchanges, and for Gold and Silver.

<i>Bryan Benson, Esq^r;</i>	<i>William Tauckener, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Stamp Brooksbank, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Benjamin Lethicullier, Esq^r;</i>
<i>John Bunce, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Thomas Cooke, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Charles Savage, Esq^r;</i>

For the House and Servants.

<i>Charles Boothin, Esq^r;</i>	<i>John South, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Matthews Boachcroft, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Robert Salisbury, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Matthew Clarmont, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Peter Thomas, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Samuel Handley, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Harry Thompson, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Robert Marsh, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Godfrey Thornton, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Robert Nettleton, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Thomas Whately, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Charles Palmer, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Mark Weyland, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Richard Stratton, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Thomas Winterbottom, Esq^r; &c &c</i>

Ordered

Annual Election of Servants
Appointed.

Ordered,

That the Annual Election of the Servants be appointed for this day seven-night,
and that they all have Notice then to attend.

By Laws read.

The 7th and 12th By Laws were read as usual.

Ordered,

House Porters 10. Guineas.

That Ten Guineas be paid to the five House Porters for their Service in
the Silver Warehouse and Vault.

Ordered,

Gate Porters 6. Guineas.

That Six Guineas be paid to the two Gate Porters for their Service in
the Silver Warehouse and Vault.

Ordered,

Advancem^t. of serv^t Wages referred
to the Comtee for the Treasury.

That the Consideration of the Advancement of the Servants Wages be referred to
the Committee for the Treasury; and they to report their Opinion to the Court.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Charles Crump of Mercers Hall London
Gentleman, relating to a Bank Note, Viz: N^o 328. to Simon Fuller Wikes or Coars
£20. dated 20th May 1738. one half part whereof is alleged to have been lost.

Ordered,

That Crump to be paid £20. for
a Note half of which is lost.

That the Sum of Twenty Pounds be paid unto the said Charles Crump ~
in full Satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the other half part thereof
and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the said Note to the
Satisfaction of the Committee in Waiting.

Whereas the Sum of £3000. Annuities at £3. p Cent Anno 1726.
now stands in the joint Names of Edward Hooker jun: of Marlyr Worshoy, Esq; and
the Reverend Richard Newcome of Hurstey both of Southampton. And Whereas
it is alleged that the said Edward Hooker is deceased, Insolvent; an Exent from
the Exchequer having been issued out against him: And no Will having been
proved, no Administration taken out.

Ordered,

£3000. Ann^y N^o 1726. in the Names
of Hooker Newcome. to be Transferred

That the said Richard Newcome the Survivor, be permitted to Transfer
the said £3000. Stock upon sufficient Proof of the said M^r Hooker's death.

- Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 11.th April 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Sheafe, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;
Stamper Brooksbank, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Charles Boothby, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Matthew Gurnmont, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;

Richard Stratton, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
Matthews Deacheroff, Esq;
Benjamin Lenthicallier, Esq;
Robert Nottherton, Esq;
John South, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Banks Answer to Turbervilles
Bill in Chancery, Sealed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England Defendants, to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of George Osborne Turberville and Anna Maria Turberville Complainants, (having been examined by two of the Committee in Waiting) was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Upon reading the petition of Samuel Johnson Bullock a Supernumerary employed by the Bank.

Ordered,

Samuel Johnson Bullock to be
put on the List of Servants.

That the said Samuel Johnson Bullock be put upon the List of Servants, in Order to his being Elected into the Service.

Annual Election of the Servants.

The Servants of the Bank were chosen by Ballot, at the Wages set against their Names; according to a List dated this day, and read in Court. to wit;

- Accountants Office

Accountants Office.

Wages of Annun.

Theophilus Jones. £250.
 Nathaniel Hammond. 180.
 Thomas Leach. 140.
 John Barrowes. 80.
 Robert Brackley. 70.
 Benjamin Budd. 60.
 Thomas Ledington. 50.
 Thomas Siddall. 50.
 Thomas Hunter. 50.
 Abraham Clark. 50.
 Ward Smith. 50.
 Francis Blackwood. 50.
 Nathaniel Jordan. 50.
 Samuel Shaws. 100.
 John Bwoles. 90.
 William Stears. 80.
 Thomas Monsey. 50.
 Nathan Croo. 80.
 Mark Hobbs. 60.
 John Targues. 60.
 Thomas Langleake. 50.
 John Elkin. 50.
 Cavendish Smith Mainwaring. 50.
 Robert Long. 50.
 Richard Cooper. 50.
 Daniel Grosz. 50.
 Tonwick Bull. 50.
 Samuel Clutterbuck. 50.
 Thomas Millington. 50.
 William Rowbottom. 60.
 John Tomlinson. 50.
 Thomas Boardsley. 50.
 George Fayling. 140.

Wages of Annun.

Ebenezer Johnson. £90.
 Edmund Smith. 80.
 Peter Ruple. 70.
 Benjamin Johnson. 70.
 Thomas Lawrenson. 60.
 Benjamin Ralph. 60.
 Richard Payne. 80.
 John Nicoll. 70.
 William Stagg. 60.
 Thomas Bradford. 50.
 John Huntbridge. 50.
 William Ward. 50.
 Doctor Miller. 50.
 Henry Trafford. 50.
 William Russell. 50.
 Nathaniel Boulflower. 50.
 Henry Griffith. 110.
 Benj. Dewarps, junr. 60.
 Samuel Jacobsen. 60.
 John Locke. 60.
 Samuel Brothland. 60.
 John Payne. 60.
 Edward Bangham. 60.
 John Rogers. 60.
 John Ironhouse. 60.
 John Southgate. 50.
 Thomas Hoare. 50.
 Starkes Hyde. 50.
 William Chapman. 50.
 George Brookbank. 50.
 John Hall. 50.
 and
 Samuel Johnson Bullock. 50.

Cashiers Office.

James Collier. £250.
 Daniel Race. 200.
 Elias Simos. 150.
 Andrew Primo. 140.
 Richard Handes. 140.
 Ralph Morrison. 140.
 William Cutlors. 100.
 John Bull. 90.
 James Taylor. 80.
 Thomas Tomlinson. 70.
 Charles Towson. 60.

Samuel Goodwin. £60.
 William Gardner. 60.
 John Stokes. 60.
 George Horbert. 50.
 Samuel Worridge. 50.
 Job Hinton. 100.
 William Groonough. 60.
 Benj. Sackett. 80.
 John Langley. 80.
 William Dawson. 80.
 John Blackmore. 60.

Jeremiah

Wages & Annun.

Jeremiah Thompson £. 60.
 Robert Hart 50.
 Thomas Gradwell . . . 50.
 William Murgatroyd . . 50.
 Henry Wotton 70.
 Jonathan Clark 80.
 John Warren 60.
 Edward Stone 80.
 John Ware 60.
 John Berrisford 80.
 John White 70.

Wages & Annun.

John Bridger £. 70.
 John Boulton 50.
 John Clark 80.
 Joseph Spool 60.
 John Rogers 60.
 Joshua Tattershaw . . . 50.
 John Wilson 50.
 Thomas Laughman . . . 50.
 James Lardant 50.
 and
 Robert Brooks 50.

Discount Office.

Richard Smith 80. Francis Sayer 60.

To Attend the Exchequer.

Matthew Collet 160. Joseph Lodes 80.
 Henry Martin 100.

In the Warehouse.

Benjamin Powtress . 120.
 Nathaniel Green . . 100. George Ring 60.

In Tellers.

William South 90. Richard Walker 60.
 Francis Torrey 70. Robert Bell 60.
 Matthews Trevelock . 70. Thomas Thompson . . . 50.
 William Jackson . . . 70. and
 Abraham Howland . . 50. Humphrey Backe . . . 50.

Out Tellers.

Nicholas Brabins . . . 50. John Thosford 50.
 Edgata Sandwell . . . 50. William Hodgkin . . . 50.
 William Dennis 50. Timothy Roots 50.
 Sawallis Larchin . . . 50. John Clifford 50.
 Chas. W^m Holgate . . . 50. John Pigeon 50.
 John Bull 50. Thomson Cooper 50.
 Joshua Davison 50. Thomas Webb 50.

Messengers and Door Keepers.

German Station } . 70. Thomas Humberstone . 50.
 also clerk to the Committee

Gate Porters.

William Cole 40. John Stollery 30.

House Porters.

Thomas Jampson . . . 25. George Wells 25.
 John Kenion 25. and
 John Cole 25. Nathan Cooper 25.

House Cleaner Elizabeth Cole 10.

Watchmen.

Watches
Wages of Annun.

Thomas Paine £. 20.
William Somerset 20.
Walter Lane 20.
Ralph Lad 20.
John Coop. 20.
Paul' Coe 20.

Wages of Annun.

Joseph Wingfield £. 20.
Samuel Rimes 20.
John Peters 20.
John Thurston 20.
Thomas Coys 20.
Robert Hood 20.

Secretary's Office.

Robert Lowin, Secy 200.

Nathaniel Colos 100.

Who were all sworn except Ward Smith, Richard Payne, John Thorford, Matthew Collet, Timothy Roots, Henry Martin, Cha: W^m Hosgate, Joseph Colos, John Burt, and John Kenion, who were absent: And except the House-cleaner and the Watchmen, who are not usually sworn.

Co^{rt} of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 18th April 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq^r Governor
Alexander Shcape, Esq^r Deputy-Governor.

J ^r Bryan Benson, Esq ^r ;	Charles Palmer, Esq ^r ;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq ^r ;	Robert Lalusbury, Esq ^r ;
John Banco, Esq ^r ;	Harry Thompson, Esq ^r ;
Charles Boothin, Esq ^r ;	Thomas Winstorbottam, Esq ^r ;
Thomas Cooke, Esq ^r ;	Matthew Beacheroff, Esq ^r ;
Matthew Clement, Esq ^r ;	Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq ^r ;
William Fawcener, Esq ^r ;	Peter Thomas, Esq ^r ;
Samuel Handley, Esq ^r ;	Thomas Whately, Esq ^r ;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq ^r ;	and
Robert Marshall, Esq ^r ;	John Wayland, Esq ^r ;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out cash eight.

M^r Beacheroff reported the Out cash to have been taken in found eight.

M^r Collet, Tim^r Rorte, Ward Smith, John Butt, and Richard Payne, five of the Servants Elected the 11th Instant, and then absent; were now Sworn.

Matthew Collet, Timothy Rorte, Ward Smith, John Butt, and Richard Payne, five of the Servants Elected the 11th Instant, and then absent; were now Sworn.

Ordered,

W^m Goslop's Security Bonds to be delivered up.

That the Security Bonds of Thomas Causton and William Whitaker in £500. each for William Goslop late One of the Servants; be delivered up to be cancelled; the said Goslop having Quitted the Service above 12. Months ago and the Accountants having certified that there is no demand upon him.

Ordered,

Servants Wages advanced.

That the Wages of the several Servants afternamed be advanced from Ladyday last, Viz^t Thomas Bradford, Thomas Blackmore, Humphrey Becho, John Benisford, John Bridger, John Boult, Elias Simos, Thomas Lodington, Thomas Longcake, Ralph Morrison, Abraham Howland, Mark Noble, Benjamin Perotrofs junior, Joseph Poole, Peter Rapley, William South, Richard Smith, Edmund Smith, John Soulligate, Thomas Tomlinson, Richard Handes, Andrew Prime, and John Sholly, Ten pounds per Annum each; and Benjamin Subbarton Twenty pounds per Annum.

-2

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 25. April 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor

Alexander Shadde, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Dryan Benson, Esq;

Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;

John Banco, Esq;

Charles Booth, Esq;

Thomas Cook, Esq;

Matthew Clarmont, Esq;

William Fawcener, Esq;

Samuel Handley, Esq;

Benjamin Longuet, Esq;

Robert Marsh, Esq;

Charles Palmer, Esq;

Charles Savago, Esq;

Richard Stratton, Esq;

Robert Sabatary, Esq;

Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;

Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;

Robert Wollaton, Esq;

Peter Thomas, Esq;

Godfrey Thorntou, Esq;

Thomas Whately, Esq;

and

John Weyland, Esq;

Orders Confirmed.

*Martin, Lodes, Holgate, &
Thosford, sworn.*

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

*Henry Martin, Joseph Lodes, Charles William Holgate, and John Thosford;
four of the Servants Elected the 11th Instant and then absent; were now sworn.*

Ordered,

Sam^r. Johnson Bullock. £5.5.

*That a Gratuity of Six pounds five Shillings be paid to Samuel Johnson Bullock,
for his Services as a Supernumerary in the Accountants Office, from 25th December
1750. to Ladyday last; being after the rate of £25. per Annum.*

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 2^d May 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq^r Governor
Alexander Sheafe, Esq^r Deputy-Governor.

J^r Bryan Benson, Esq^r
Francis Brooksbank, Esq^r
John Bance, Esq^r
Charles Booth, Esq^r
Thomas Cooke, Esq^r
Matthew Clarmont, Esq^r
William Tawkenor, Esq^r
Samuel Handley, Esq^r
Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r
Robert Warish, Esq^r
Charles Palmer, Esq^r

Charles Savage, Esq^r
Harry Thompson, Esq^r
Thomas Winterbottom, Esq^r
Matthew Boachcroft, Esq^r
Benjamin Lettisulter, Esq^r
Robert Hottelton, Esq^r
Isaac Thomas, Esq^r
Godfrey Thornton, Esq^r
Thomas Whately, Esq^r
and
John Weyland, Esq^r

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash eight.

M^r Clarmont reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and paid eight.

Francis Loyer deficient in his Security

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Thomas Chantry a Security in £250. for Francis Loyer one of the Servants, is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Loyer do forthwith provide another Security, in the room of the said M^r Chantry.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Christopher Gray of Fulham, Gardener, relating to a Bank Note viz^t N^o. 4. 6. to Theophilus Dorington or bearer £40. dated 31st August 1749. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago.

Ordered,

Chris^t. Gray to be paid £40. for a lost Note.

That the Sum of Forty Pounds be paid to the said Christopher Gray in full Satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same; to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 9th May 1751.

Present
William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Sheafe, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

J ^r Bryan Benson, Esq;	Robert Salusbury, Esq;
Stamph Brooksbank, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;	Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;	Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;
Matthew Charmont, Esq;	Benjamin Lomuscott, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;	Robert Notleton, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Peter Thomas, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;	Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the Affidavit of John Cary of the City of Bath Hosiery, — and the joint Affidavit of William Woolley, William Hopkins, and Israel Elington, of Cheapside London Hosiery and Partners relating to a Bank Note Viz: N^o 319. to William Wickham or bearer £20. dated 5. May 1750. the sinister half part whereof, is alleged to be lost by the post.

Ordered,

John Cary to be paid £20. for a Bank Note, half of which is lost.

That the Sum of Twenty Pounds be paid unto the said John Cary in full satisfaction for the said Bank Note, upon his delivering up the other half part thereof, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the said Note, — to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Upon reading the joint Affidavit of Andrew Lagrange of the Inner Temple London Gent, and Mary his Wife relating to a Bank Note Viz: N^o 343. to William Bowles or bearer £20. dated 28th March 1751. the sinister half part — whereof is alleged to be lost by the post.

Ordered,

And^o Lagrange to be paid £20. for a Bank Note, half of which is lost.

That the Sum of Twenty Pounds be paid unto the said Andrew Lagrange in full satisfaction for the said Bank Note, upon his delivering up the other half part thereof, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the said Note, — to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

26

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 16th May 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor

Alexander Shoop, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;

Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;

John Banco, Esq;

Charles Bootham, Esq;

Thomas Cooke, Esq;

Matthias Charmont, Esq;

William Fawkenor, Esq;

Samuel Handley, Esq;

Robert Marsh, Esq;

Charles Palmer, Esq;

Richard Stratton, Esq;

Robert Salisbury, Esq;

Harry Thompson, Esq;

Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;

Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;

Benjamin Lottisallier, Esq;

Peter Thomas, Esq;

Godfrey Thornton, Esq;

Thomas Whately, Esq;

John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out-cash right.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Wth Handley reported the Out-cash to have been taken in and found right.

2

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 23rd May 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Sheafe, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Joyan Bonson, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Charles Boswell, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Matthew Charmont, Esq;
William Fawcender, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;

Richard Izzation, Esq;
Robert Salusbury, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;
Benjamin Lottibullier, Esq;
Robert Mottleton, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whitely, Esq;
and
John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the Affidavit of William Knipo of Tacolneston in the County of Norfolk, Esq; relating to a Bank Note N^o 302. to William Knipo, Esq; or bearer £20. dated 16th June 1749. and a Bank Post-Bill N^o 49509. to William Knipo, Esq; or Order £20. dated 8. June 1749. both lost and applied for above 12. Months ago.

Ordered,

W^m Knipo to be paid £40. for a Bank Note & Bank Post-Bill, lost.

That the sum of Forty pounds be paid unto the said William Knipo in full Satisfaction for the said Note and Post Bill upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Thomas Lodington deficient in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, That James Lodington Esq; a Security in £300. for Thomas Lodington one of his Servants is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Thomas Lodington do forthwith provide another Security in the room of the said James Lodington deceased.

A

At Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 30th May 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor

Alexander Sheafe, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;

Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;

Charles Boshin, Esq;

Thomas Cooke, Esq;

Matthaeo Carmant, Esq;

William Faulkner, Esq;

Samuel Handley, Esq;

Benjamin Longuet, Esq;

Robert Marsh, Esq;

Charles Palmer, Esq;

Richard Stratton, Esq;

Robert Salisbury, Esq;

Harry Thompson, Esq;

Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;

Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;

Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;

Robert Neillson, Esq;

Peter Thomas, Esq;

Godfrey Thornton, Esq;

Thomas Whately, Esq;

and

John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the Affidavit of William Kirk of Liffy Pot Lane near Foster Lane Shagreen Case-maker, relating to a Bank Note, viz^t N^o B, 112. to Mess^{rs} Cotton and Lambert or bearer £20. dated 8th February 1749. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago.

Ordered,

W^m Kirk to be paid £20. for a lost Note.

That the Sum of Twenty Pounds be paid unto the said William Kirk in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

CA

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 6. June 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Shuck, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Charles Bootham, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Matthews Clarmont, Esq;
William Fawkner, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;

Charles Savage, Esq;
Richard Stratton, Esq;
Robert Salusbury, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;
Benjamin Lottmoullier, Esq;
Robert Lottmoullier, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Thomas reported the Out-Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Dorothy Hopkinson Widow and sole Executrix of the last Will and Testament of John Hide late of Wakesfield deceased, as also of Thomas Percival, and of William Stead the Elder and William Stead the Younger, relating to a Bank Note, to wit N^o. 335. to Minson Hales or bearer Twenty Pounds dated 28th. September 1749. lost and Appraised for above 12. Months ago;

Ordered,

Dorothy Hopkinson to be paid
£20. — for a lost Note.

That the Sum of Twenty Pounds be paid to the said Dorothy Hopkinson in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon her giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same; to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Cd

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 13th June 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq^r Governor
Alexander Shoop, Esq^r Deputy-Governor.

Ryan Benson, Esq^r
Stamper Brooksbank, Esq^r
John Banco, Esq^r
Charles Bootham, Esq^r
Thomas Cooke, Esq^r
Matthews Charmont, Esq^r
William Hawkonor, Esq^r
Samuel Handley, Esq^r
Robert Marsh, Esq^r
Charles Palmer, Esq^r
Charles Savage, Esq^r

Richard Stratton, Esq^r
Robert Salisbury, Esq^r
Harry Thompson, Esq^r
Thomas Winstockbottom, Esq^r
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq^r
Benjamin Lethicullier, Esq^r
Robert Norrington, Esq^r
Peter Thomas, Esq^r
Godfrey Thorndon, Esq^r
Thomas Whately, Esq^r
John Weyland, Esq^r

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the Affidavit of John Firmin of East-Borougholt (but late of Ipswich) in the County of Suffolk Grocer, relating to a Bank Note Viz^t N^o C. 8. to William Robinson or bearer £25. dated 1st September 1749. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago.

Ordered.

John Firmin to be paid £25.
for a lost Bank Note.

That the Sum of Twenty Five Pounds be paid unto the said John Firmin in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same; to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Ordered.

Loan for making payments
on Annuities 1751.

That it be referred to M^r Governor M^r Deputy-Governor the Committee in Waiting, or, any two of the Committee for the Treasury, to accommodate such persons who shall desire the same, with Money for making all or any of the subsequent payments on the Annuities Anno 1751. upon their depositing the Receipts as a Security, and giving their Obligation upon Stamp'd Paper under Hand and Seal for repayment of the same with Interest at £4. p Cent p Annum on or before the 20th day of January next: And that it be referred to the Committee for the Treasury to settle the Form of the said Obligation.

Ordered.

M^r Race & M^r Simms may
conditionally advance the same.

That in the Absence of M^r Governor, M^r Deputy-Governor, the Committee in Waiting, and two of the Committee for the Treasury, that Daniel Race - and in his absence Elias Simms, be empowered to advance the Money above mentioned, upon the said Conditions.

M^r

Comtee for the Treasury of Opinion
to issue out Notes for £10. —

M^r: Governor reported from the Committee for the Treasury pursuant to a Resolution of 15. November last, that the Committee are unanimously of Opinion, that the issuing out of Bank Notes for Ten Pounds, may be of Service to the Publick and to the Bank.

Court Agrees thereto.

The Court agreed with the Committee of Treasury therein.

Resolved,

Motion for doing it referred
to the said Committee.

That it be referred to the Committee for the Treasury, to consider of a Method for carrying the same into Execution; and report it to the Court.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 20th June 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Hoare, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Dryan Benson, Esq;	Robert Salusbury, Esq;
Jam: Brooksbank, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;
Charles Bostlin, Esq;	Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;	Matthews Bouchcroft, Esq;
Matthew Charmolt, Esq;	Benjamin Lomisdallier, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;	Robert Kottloron, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;	Peter Thomas, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;	Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	and
Richard Stratton, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r: Salusbury reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Report from Committee for
House & Servants.

M^r: Deputy-Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants; that having Examined M^r: Race and M^r: Jones as to the Behaviour of the Servants under their Care, they had no Complaint.

Fenwick Bull deficient in
his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, That George Bull a Security in £500. for Fenwick Bull one of the Servants, is become Insolvent.

Ordered

Ordered,

That the said Jonwick Bull do forthwith provide another Security in the room of the said George Bull.

M^r Collier's decease.

M^r Governor acquainting the Court, that James Collier a Cashier of the Bank died last Tuesday.

M^{rs} Cullores appointed a cashier.

Then William Cullores one of the Servants in the Hall being put up by Friends was appointed a Cashier; and is hereby empowered to sign Bills and Notes for the Governor and Company of the Bank of England.

Ordered,

to be advertised.

That an Advertisement of his said Appointment be published in the London Gazette of Saturday and Tuesday next.

Ordered

to give additional security.

That the said Cullores do give an additional Security of £1000. as usual.

M^r Collier being deceased.

Ordered,

M^r Simes added to M^r Race as Chief or First Cashier.

That Elias Simes be added to M^r Daniel Race, as the Chief or First Cashier, or Cashiers of the Bank, for transacting their Affairs at the Exchequer; pursuant to several Acts of Parliament for that purpose.

C 2

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 27th June 1751.

Present
William Hunt, Esq; Governor

Byron Benson, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Charles Boothin, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Matthew Charnock, Esq;
William Fawcener, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;

Robert Salusbury, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;
Benjamin Lessiusallier, Esq;
Robert Nettleton, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
Godfrey Thorntoft, Esq;
Thomas Whitely, Esq;
John Wayland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

Door Keepers of the House of Commons £4. 5. —

That five Guineas be given to the Door Keepers of the House of Commons as usual.

Mansan Cowper deficient in his security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Grace Bussey a security in £1000. for Mansan Cowper one of the servants, is deceased;

Ordered,

That the said Cowper do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said M^{rs} Bussey.

M^r Rowbotham deficient in his security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Philip Hollingworth a security in £500. for William Rowbotham one of the servants is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Rowbotham do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said M^r Hollingworth.

Ordered,

Excheq^r Porters £7. 10. —

That the Exchequer Porters be paid their usual allowance of seven pounds ten shillings for the half year ending at Midsummer last.

Ordered,

Quarterly General Court appointed.

That a Quarterly General Court be hold at the Bank on this day fortnight, — the 11th day of July next, at Eleven in the forenoon. — And that the usual Advertisements be given thereof.

Ordered,

Election of One or more — servants appointed.

That this day seven night be appointed for the Election of One or more servants.

Ed

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 4th July 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor

*Bryan Benson, Esq;
Charles Bosham, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Matthew Clements, Esq;
William Fowkes, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;
Richard Stratton, Esq;*

*Robert Selisbury, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq;
Benjamin Lethieullier, Esq;
Robert Whitton, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;*

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Stratton reported the out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

*Report from the Committee
for Foreign Gold & Silver.*

M^r. Governor reported from the Committee for buying and selling Foreign Gold and Silver, pursuant to a Resolution of 5. October 1749. that the Committee finding the Transactions therein have been considerable and advantageous, have thought it necessary to come to the following Resolutions for the better Regulation thereof.

*Rules to be observed in the
Foreign Gold & Silver Warehouse.*

- 1. That the Chief Clerk or his Assistant in the Warehouse, do keep fair Books of the particulars of all Gold and Silver that shall come in or go out from thence that is for account of the Bank, do die in diem.*
- 2. That they do also keep fair Books of the Particulars of all Gold and Silver that shall come in or go out from the Bank, that may be lodged there for Security or otherwise, for account of diverse and sundry Persons desiring the same, and such Gold and Silver as shall be taken in, the particulars thereof shall be entered in a Book kept for that purpose, setting forth the Ship and Commanders Name, and Voyage, with the Persons Names such Gold and Silver came consign'd*

or belongs to, with the particular Marks and Weights of each Species; and on its being taken away or sold, the Persons duly authoriz'd so to do, shall sign such Book or other Books for that purpose, only acknowledging to have taken away, or sold to the Bank such Gold and Silver therein mentioned, which Book shall be laid before the Committee for Gold and Silver every Thursday at One o'Clock and taken away again at two, but in case, Thursday be an Holy day then on the next Day that is not an Holy day.

3. That all Gold or Silver bought by the Bank whether in Coin or otherwise, shall be taken into the Gold and Silver Warehouse, by the Chief Clerk or his Assistant, and Weighed in the presence of the Seller or his Agent or Agents, giving him a Ticket directed to the Cashiers setting forth the Species, with the Gross and Standard Weight Price and Nett Value, specifying the Sellers Name, and Time when bought; upon receipt of such a Ticket the Cashiers are hereby impow'ed to pay the same.

4. That all Gold or Silver sold by the Bank whether in Coin or otherwise, shall be Weighed by the Chief Clerk in the Gold and Silver Warehouse, or his Assistant, in the presence of the Buyer, or his Agent or Agents, the Chief Clerk or his Assistant to give the Buyer a Ticket directed to the Cashiers setting forth the Species with the Gross and Standard Weight Price and Nett Value, specifying the Buyers Name and Time when sold, whereupon the Cashier is to receive the Money, and to certify the Receipt upon the Face of the Ticket by signing his Name, which is to be deliver'd to the Buyer, or his Agent or Agents, who is to carry the same to the Gold and Silver Warehouse, and left there as a Voucher to the Chief Clerk or his Assistant in the Warehouse, for his or their delivery of the said Gold or Silver; which Tickets are to be deliver'd to the Chief Accountant to be filed in his Office.

5. When any Foreign Gold or Silver coined or uncoined shall be taken out of the Warehouse, and put into the Vault; or taken out of the Vault and put into the Warehouse: the Chief Clerk of the Warehouse or his Assistant shall at the same time deliver a Ticket or Note to the Chief Accountant, setting forth under his hand the several Particulars, as the Species and Quantity of each delivered out or taken into the Warehouse or Vault, to be countersigned by two of the Directors in Waiting with the Initial Letters of their Names, with the day of the Month and Year thereto.

6.

6. When any Foreign Gold or Silver coined or uncoined, shall be deliver'd out of the Warehouse to the Mint for Coinage, or for melting into a Bar or Bars, a Note shall be given under the Hand of the Chief Clerk of the Warehouse or his Assistant, to the Chief Accountant specifying to whom delivered, with the particular Species and Number of Bars, with the Gross and Standard Weights of such.
7. And when such Gold or Silver shall be melted, whether into one or more Ingots, that then the Chief Clerk of the Warehouse or his Assistant shall deliver to the Chief Accountant a Note under his Hand of the Particulars thereof, with an Account showing the Loss in Weight by such melting.
8. That any Person having sold to the Bank any Foreign Gold or Silver, and desires Money to be advanced in part thereof until the Account can be made up and adjusted, the same being first Weighed in the Presence of the Seller or his Agent or Agents, May have the same. The Cashiers are hereby impow'ored to pay such Sum or Sums so to be advanced, on the Sellers delivering them a Note or Ticket from the Chief Clerk or his Assistant of the Gold and Silver Warehouse, setting forth the Sum so to be advanced, with the Gross Weight of such Gold or Silver, and of its being then in their Custody, — provided such Sum or Sums do not exceed Nine Tenths of the Value thereof.
9. That no Foreign Gold or Silver coined or uncoined, be deliver'd out of the Vault into the Gold & Silver Warehouse, without the permission of the Governor or Deputy Governor, or any two of the Committee for Gold and Silver; they respectively signing the same in the Order-Book of that Office.
10. When any Mint Bill or Bills are brought to the Bank and paid for, the Cashiers are to Notify the same to the Accountant General, and by him enter'd in a Book kept of the Coinage.
11. When any Gold or Silver shall be return'd from the Mint, a Note or Ticket shall be given by the Chief Cashier to the Chief Accountant, to be immediately enter'd in a Book kept by him of the Coinage.

12. That a Book be kept by the Chief Clerk or his Assistant in the Warehouse, intituled, *The Gold and Silver Cash Book*; wherein shall be entered daily, all Gold and Silver bought on the Debtor Side, and all Gold and Silver sold on the Creditor side, with the Gross Standard Weights, inserting every particular thereof at large.
13. That a Book be kept by the Chief Clerk or his Assistant in the Warehouse, intituled, *The Gold and Silver Ledger*; wherein shall be posted daily, under proper Titles; the Quantity of the Gross Standard weights and the Value of each and every species of Gold and Silver so bought and sold by way of Debtor and Creditor.
14. That the Chief Accountant shall every Morning before Eleven o'Clock deliver the said General Account Book to the Directors in Waiting, to be by them locked up in the Desk in the Committee Room.
15. That any two or more of the Directors do some One day in Three Months, Examine and Compare the two General Accounts for other, and other Accounts and Matters relating thereto, as they shall then think proper; to see if the Gold and Silver in the Warehouse agree with the Balances of such Accounts; and at the same time examine the Coinage Accounts kept by the Chief Cashier; and Report them to the then next Court of Directors.
16. That not any Officer Clerk or Servant in the Service of the Bank; shall buy or sell any Gold or Silver whatsoever; or deal therein but on the Banks Accounts nor act as a Broker or Agent for any other Person or Persons whatsoever.

The Court agreed thereto.

Resolved,

A Servant to be Chosen.

That One Servant be now chosen.

Petitions of Thom^r Sadler,
Duncan Dallas & Edw^r Robinson
for Employment. read.

The several Petitions of Thomas Sadler (recommended by Mr. Tasker) Duncan Dallas, (recommended by Mr. Thornton) and Edward Robinson, — (recommended by Mr. Hothelston) for Employment were read; and they together with John Ranshall, John Mayoy, Edward Hilliard Owen Gething Pierce Cook, and John Greenwood, whose Petitions were formerly read,

road, were severally put up by Hands and reduced to two, to wit: Owen Gotling and Edward Robinson; and they afterwards being severally put up by the Owen Gotling, elected a servant, Ballot, the said Owen Gotling was elected a servant during pleasure, (to be Employed from time to time in such Service as the Bank shall think fit,) at the Wages of Fifty Pounds per Annum, and was Sworn.

C Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 11th July 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Shadde, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Charles Boshin, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Matthews Charmont, Esq;
William Tacknoss, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;

Richard Stratton, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;
Robert Hottelton, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whatshy, Esq;
and
John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading a Notarial Translation respecting the Affidavit of Louis Lalan at the Hague Banker, and also the Affidavit of Samuel Despremay of Great St. Helens London Merchant relating to a Bank Post Bill N^o 6017. to Thomas Graftingham or Order £25. dated 9th July 1745. alleged to have been taken by a French Privateer in the Year 1745.

Ordered

That the Sum of Twenty five Pounds, be paid unto the said Louis Lalan in full Satisfaction for the said Bank Post Bill, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Louis Lalan to be paid £25. for a Bank Post Bill taken by a French Privateer.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourn'd til after the rising of the General Court.

— hold again

The Court was held again pursuant to the said Adjournment.

S

Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 18th July 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq^r Governor
Alexander Shadde, Esq^r Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq^r
Charles Boothby, Esq^r
Thomas Cooke, Esq^r
Matthews Clarmont, Esq^r
William Fawcendor, Esq^r
Samuel Handley, Esq^r
Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r
Robert Marsh, Esq^r
Charles Palmer, Esq^r
Charles Savage, Esq^r

Richard Stratton, Esq^r
Harry Thompson, Esq^r
Thomas Winterbottom, Esq^r
Matthews Boachcroft, Esq^r
Benjamin Lethboulton, Esq^r
Robert Plotleton, Esq^r
John South, Esq^r
Peter Thomas, Esq^r
Godfrey Thornholt, Esq^r
Thomas Whately, Esq^r

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r. Thomas from M^r. Weyland reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 25. July 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq^r Governor
Alexander Shadde, Esq^r Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq^r
John Banco, Esq^r
Charles Boothby, Esq^r
Thomas Cooke, Esq^r
Matthews Clarmont, Esq^r
William Fawcendor, Esq^r
Samuel Handley, Esq^r
Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r
Robert Marsh, Esq^r
Charles Savage, Esq^r
Robert Salisbury, Esq^r

Harry Thompson, Esq^r
Thomas Winterbottom, Esq^r
Matthews Boachcroft, Esq^r
Benjamin Lethboulton, Esq^r
Robert Plotleton, Esq^r
John South, Esq^r
Peter Thomas, Esq^r
Godfrey Thornholt, Esq^r
Thomas Whately, Esq^r
and
John Weyland, Esq^r

Orders confirmed

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 1st August 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Micafe, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;
Charles Boothby, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
William Jacobson, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longdon, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;
Richard Stratton, Esq;

Robert Salusbury, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;
Matthew Beachcroft, Esq;
Benjamin Lothian, Esq;
Robert Matheon, Esq;
John South, Esq;
Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r: Alderman Winterbottom reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered

Thos. Jones's Sec^y Bonds
to be delivered up.

That the Security Bonds of David Jones, Richard Farington, Jonathan Garrett and John Wilson, in £500. each for Theophilus Jones the Chief-Accountant, be delivered up to be Cancelled; the said David Jones having failed, the said Farington, Garrett, and Wilson, being deceased, the said Chief-Accountant having completed his Security above 12. Months ago, and M^r: Hammond having certified that there is no Demand upon him.

Ordered,

John Blackmore's Sec^y Bond
to be delivered up.

That the Security Bond of John Poorlofs in £500. for John Blackmore One of the Servants be delivered up to be Cancelled; the said Poorlofs being deceased, the said Blackmore having given other Security in lieu thereof above 12. Months ago, and the Accountants having certified that there is no demand upon him.

Bowler Miller deficient in
his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Joseph Speed a Security in £500. for Bowler Miller One of the Servants, is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Miller do forthwith provide another Security in the room of the said M^r: Speed.

The Court being acquainted that Benjamin Brooks of Great St. Andrews Street near the seven Dials St. Giles's desires that the Bond which himself, Thomas Baynam, and Richard White entered into on or about 3rd March 1747, to indemnify the Bank against any Bank Note or Bills of Exchange, or other Securities, dated 12. March 1747, may be delivered up to be Cancelled; upon his entering into a New Bond, with such Security as shall be agreeable to this Court.

Ordered,

*Bouje Brooks's Bond for a lost Note
to be delivered up upon new security,
see 18. Febry 1747.*

Ordered,

That the said Bond be delivered up to be cancelled; upon the said Brooks's giving other security to be approved of by the Committee in Waiting.

Ordered,

*Sho. may be advanced upon
Receipts for Annuities 1751.*

That it be referred to Mr. Governor, Mr. Deputy-Governor, the Committee in Waiting, or any two of the Committee for the Treasury, to advance any Money upon the Receipts for Annuities Anno 1751. not exceeding Nine-Tenths of the Money paid and to be paid upon the respective Receipts.

Ordered

That in the Absence of Mr. Governor, Mr. Deputy-Governor, the Committee in Waiting, and two of the Committee for the Treasury; That Mr. Race, and in his absence Mr. Simos, be empowered to advance the same.

Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 8th August 1751.

Present

*William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Shoafo, Esq; Deputy-Governor.*

Dryan Benson, Esq;

John Banes, Esq;

Charles Bootham, Esq;

Thomas Cooke, Esq;

Matthews Clarmont, Esq;

Robert Marsh, Esq;

Charles Palmer, Esq;

Richard Stratton, Esq;

Robert Salisbury, Esq;

Harry Thompson, Esq;

Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;

Matthews Deacheroff, Esq;

Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;

Robert Nettleton, Esq;

John South, Esq;

Peter Thomas, Esq;

Thomas Whately, Esq;

John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

*Mr Ozmo's Bond for a lost Note
has been delivered up.
see 24. May 1750.*

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Mr. Governor acquainted the Court, that Mr. Ozmo's Bond for a lost Note of £50. — has been delivered up to be cancelled, the Money having been repaid to the Bank.

The

Excheq^r Bill Contract Sealed.

The Articles of Agreement between The Right Honourable The Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury for and on the behalf of His Majesty of the One Part, and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England of the other part, dated 25. July 1751. for Circulating Exchequer Bills not exceeding £2500,000. — made forth or to be made forth (pursuant to several Acts of Parliament now in force) for One Year to end 25. July 1752. (having been examined by two of the Committee in Waiting) were read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Ordered,

That an Advertisement of the said Agreement be published in the London Gazette of Saturday next, the 10th Instant.

Upon reading the joint Affidavit of James Bonet of the City of New Sarum Wine-Merchant, and Matthew Morris his Servant, as also the Affidavit of Mary Bonet of Islington Spinster, relating to three Bank Notes, Viz: N^o 27. to Thomas Rogerson, Esq; or bearer £20. — dated 19. June 1751. N^o C 85. to Josth Sedgwick or bearer £20. — dated 13. May 1751. and N^o C 219. to Benj^m Charleswood Esq; or bearer £20. — dated 24. November 1749. and to two Bank Post Bills, Viz: N^o K 6634. to Mich. Russell, Esq; or Order £20. dated 17. October 1750. and N^o L 5740. to John Pashman or Order £20. dated 14. June 1751. which two Bank Post Bills, and the other halves of which three Bank Notes are alleged to have been lost by the Mail being taken away the 29. July last.

Ordered,

James Bonet to be paid £100. — for 2. Bd: Post Bills & the halves of 3. Bd: Notes, lost by the Mail.

That the Sum of One Hundred Pounds be paid unto the said James Bonet in full satisfaction of the said three Bank Notes, and the said two Bank Post Bills, upon his delivering up the other halves of the said Bank Notes, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the said three Bank Notes and the said two Bank Post Bills, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

The Secretary acquainted the Court That William Wickham a Security in £250. for Nathaniel Hammond one of the Servants, is deceased.

Ordered,

Nath^l Hammond deficient in his Security.

That the said Hammond do forthwith provide another Security in the room of the said W^m Wickham.

Cd

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 15th August 1751.

Present.

William Hunt, Esq; Governor

Alexander Shoafo, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;

Charles Boothin, Esq;

Thomas Cooke, Esq;

Matthew Clarmont, Esq;

William Faulkner, Esq;

Samuel Handley, Esq;

Robert Marsh, Esq;

Charles Palmer, Esq;

Richard Shatton, Esq;

Robert Salisbury, Esq;

Harry Thompson, Esq;

Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;

Matthews Doachcroft, Esq;

Benjamin Lethioullicr, Esq;

Robert Rottloton, Esq;

John South, Esq;

Peter Thomas, Esq;

Thomas Whately, Esq;

and

John Wayland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out-Cash right.

Transfer Books closed.

Gen^l Court for a Dividend, &c.

*Danl Blaney's Security Bonds
to be delivered up.*

*Henry & Peter Leigh have paid £75.
for 2 Bank Post Bills, the value of which
was lost by the mail.*

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r Clarmont reported the Out-Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered,

That the Transfer Books for Bank Stock be shut from Wednesday the 11th day of September next, to Wednesday the 16th day of October following. And that the same be published in the London Gazette of Saturday next the 17th Instant.

That a General Court to consider of a Dividend, and also a Quarterly General Court, be held at the Bank on Thursday the 19th day of September next, at Eleven in the Forenoon, upon the usual Notices.

Ordered

That the Security Bonds of Samuel Doby, Giles Pinfold, Laurence Giles and Jordan Heyland Bigger, in £250. each, for Daniel Blaney late One of the Servants, be delivered up to be cancelled: the said Blaney having quitted his Service above 12. Months ago, and the Accountants having certified that there is no demand upon him.

Upon reading the joint Affidavit of Henry and Peter Leigh of Milk Street London Linnen Drapers and Partners, also the Affidavit of James Hinde their Servant, relating to two Bank Post Bills, viz^t N^o 2322. to Geo. Hannay, Esq; or Order £25. dated 20. June 1751. and N^o 2323. to James Pinker or Order £50. dated 5. July 1751. the value of which Bank Post Bills are alleged to be lost by the Mail going abroad the 29th July last.

Ordered

That the Sum of seventy five pounds be paid unto the said Henry and Peter Leigh in full Satisfaction for the said Bank Post Bills, upon their delivering up the other half parts, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against both the said Bills to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Cd

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 22nd August 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Shoop, Esq; Deputy-Governor

<i>J Bryan Bonson, Esq;</i>	<i>Harry Thompson, Esq;</i>
<i>John Bance, Esq;</i>	<i>Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;</i>
<i>Charles Boothin, Esq;</i>	<i>Matthews Pouchcroft, Esq;</i>
<i>Thomas Cooko, Esq;</i>	<i>Benjamin Lethicullier, Esq;</i>
<i>Matthews Charmont, Esq;</i>	<i>Robert Pottleton, Esq;</i>
<i>Isaacot Handley, Esq;</i>	<i>John South, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq;</i>	<i>Peter Thomas, Esq;</i>
<i>Robert Marsh, Esq;</i>	<i>Thomas Whitely, Esq;</i>
<i>Charles Palmer, Esq;</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>Robert Salisbury, Esq;</i>	<i>John Weyland, Esq;</i>

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the Affidavits of John Glanvill of Catchpouch in the Parish of St. Germans in the County of Cornwall, Esq; and John Badcock of Ludgate Street London, Esq; relating to two Bank Notes, Viz: N^o 299. to the Rev: Mr: Charles Vivicombe or bearer £30. dated 31. July 1750. and N^o C140. to Mess: Inero & Donno £30. dated 5. May 1750. the sinister half parts of which are alleged to be lost, by the Mail being Robbed 29. July last.

Ordered,

That the Sum of Sixty Pounds be paid unto the said John Glanvill in full Satisfaction for the said Notes; upon his delivering up the doer half parts thereof, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against both the said Notes, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Mr: Glanvill, Esq; has paid £60. for two Notes, the halves of which were lost by the Mail.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 29th August 1751.

Present
William Hunt, Esq; Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;
Kemp Brooksbank, Esq;
Charles Boothby, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
William Fawkenor, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;
Charles Savago, Esq;

Richard Stratton, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
Matthew Beachcroft, Esq;
Robert Nettleton, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
and
John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r. Handley reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered,

Bank to be defended in
Chancery against Milward
and his Wife.

That M^r. Samuel Dod do appear for and Defend, The Governor and
Company of The Bank of England in Chancery; at the Suit of Richard
Milward and his Wife.

Ad

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 5th September 1751.

Present
 William Hunt, Esq; Governor
 Alexander Shadde, Esq; Deputy Governor

Bryan Benson, Esq;
 Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;
 John Banco, Esq;
 Charles Boothin, Esq;
 Thomas Cooko, Esq;
 Matthew Charmohit, Esq;
 Samuel Handley, Esq;
 Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
 Charles Palmer, Esq;
 Charles Savage, Esq;
 Richard Stratton, Esq;

Robert Salisbury, Esq;
 Harry Thompson, Esq;
 Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;
 Matthews Doachcroft, Esq;
 Robert Nettleton, Esq;
 John South, Esq;
 Peter Thomas, Esq;
 Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
 Thomas Whately, Esq;
 and
 John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read

Ordered,

John Shaw's Security Bonds
 to be delivered up.

That the Security Bonds of Benjamin Tilly in £500. James Andrew and Thomas Morrick in £250. each, for John Shaw late one of the Servants, be delivered up to be cancelled; the said Shaw having been deceased above twelve Months, and the Accountants having certified, that there is no demand upon him.

Ad

2 Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 12th September 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Shoafo, Esq; Deputy Governor

Dryan Benson, Esq;
Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;
Charles Bookin, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Matthew Charmont, Esq;
William Fawcokner, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;
Richard Stratton, Esq;

Robert Salisbury, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;
Matthews Boacheoff, Esq;
Benjamin Lottisallier, Esq;
Robert Pottleton, Esq;
John South, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out-Cash right.

Mr. Stratton reported the Out-Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Tho. Bradford deficient
in his security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Samuel Wagstaffe a security in
£500. for Thomas Bradford one of the servants is become Insolvent.

Ordered,

That the said Bradford do forthwith provide other security in the room of
the said Wagstaffe.

Indentures relating to a loan
to the Royal Bank of Scotland;
read in Court.

Indentures Tripartite dated this 12th September Instant, between The
Governor and Company of the Bank of England of the first part, —
William Hunt Esq; Governor, Alexander Shoafo, Esq; Deputy-Governor, —
and William Fawcokner, Esq; one of the Directors of the second part, —
Benjamin Longuet John Edwards and Francis Crasesteyn of London, Esq;
for the Royal Bank of Scotland of the third part, relating to 50. East India
Bonds for £100. each, £10,000. East India Annuities at £3½ p Cent,
and £4,000. East India Annuities at £3. p Cent, for securing to the
Bank of England the repayment of so much Money as shall be advanced
to the Royal Bank of Scotland with Interest at —

£4. p Cent

L4. *Count per Annum*, having been examined by two of the Committee in Writing were read in Court.

Ordered

Mr. Gov: Mr. Dep. Gov: & Mr. Treasurer.
to Sign the said Indentures, and
accept the East India Annuities.

That Mr. Governor Mr. Deputy Governor and Mr. Treasurer do sign the said Indentures, and Accept of the East India Annuities specify'd therein — And when the said Indentures shall have been signed by the respective Parties; that the Committee in Writing do affix the Common Seal thereto.

Resolved,

Comrs for the Treasury may purchase
3½ % Ann: 1731, which are to
be paid off. the 10. October 1732.

That it be referred to the Committee for the Treasury to purchase all or any part of the Annuities 1731. payable at the Exchequer after the Rate of £3. 10. — ½ Ann: of which Notice hath been given by the Speaker of the Honourable House of Commons, that they will be paid off on the 10th day of October 1732.

Ordered,

That Notice thereof be given in some of the Public Papers, and also at the Hall Door.

to be published.

Ed

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 19th September 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Shafe, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	Robert Salisbury, Esq;
Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;	Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;
Charles Booth, Esq;	Matthews Becheroff, Esq;
Thomas Cook, Esq;	Benjamin Lethbrunner, Esq;
Matthew Clarmont, Esq;	Robert Nettleton, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Benjamin Longwell, Esq;	Peter Thomas, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;	Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

M^r Dod's Bill to be paid.

That the Sum of One Hundred and One Pounds six Shillings be paid to M^r Samuel Dod in full of his Bill for Law Charges upon his giving a Receipt for the same.

Report from the Comrs of Accounts.

M^r Governor reported from the Committee for Accounts that upon examining the State of the Accounts of the Bank, the Committee are unanimously of Opinion, that a Dividend may be made of Two Pounds ten shillings per Cent, Interest and Profits for the half Year to end the 29th Instant.

The Court agreed thereto.

Resolved,

That M^r Governor do acquaint the General Court therewith, as the Opinion of this Court.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned 'til the rising of the General Court.

— held again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said Adjournment.

ES

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 26th September 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Shcape, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;
Stamper Brooksbank, Esq;
Charles Boothin, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Matthews Clarmont, Esq;
William Tawhonor, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;

Robert Salisbury, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;
Benjamin Letticeulier, Esq;
Robert Nettleton, Esq;
John South, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out-Cash right.

M^r. Thomas reported the Out-Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Samuel Crabtree of Spalding in the County of Lincoln Testmonger and Mary his Wife, relating to a Bank Note N^o. 112. to Joseph Gardiner or bearer £50. dated 17th August 1750. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago

Ordered,

Sam^l. Crabtree to be paid
£50. — for a lost Note.

That the Sum of Fifty Pounds be paid unto the said Samuel Crabtree in full Satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Resolved,

That it is the Opinion of this Court, that a Subscription be taken for the Support of the Credit of the Bank, and Circulating Exchequer Bills.

Terms of a Subscription.

That the said Subscription be taken for a Sum not exceeding £1,500,000.

That the Contract do remain for one Year, and to commence the 22nd day of October next.

That the Premium on the Money subscribed, be two shillings for every one hundred Pounds.

That £10. per Cent be deposited on the said Subscription, on or before the said 22. day of October.

That

That Receipts be given for the same with Interest after the rate of $\text{£}4$. $\text{p} \text{Cent}$ from the said 22. day of October subjected to a Call or Calls for the Remainder (not exceeding one fifth part at a time) on ten days Notice carrying Interest at the Rate of $\text{£}5$. $\text{p} \text{Cent}$ $\text{p} \text{Annum}$.

That no Subscription be made but in even hundred pounds.

That every Director have $\text{£}3500$. to distribute among such Persons as he shall approve; and that Mr. Governor and Mr. Deputy Governor have the disposal of the remainder.

That Books for taking the said Subscription be opened the 16th day of October next.

That Notice thereof be published at the Hall Door.

That the Preamble to the said Subscription be the same as that of last year, mutatis mutandis, and be wrote into two Books against the next Court, And printed as usual.

That no Persons be admitted to have above $\text{£}5000$. of the said Subscription.

That every Director do deliver in his List to Mr. Governor or Mr. Deputy Governor, on or before Wednesday the 9th day of October next, and that such List as shall not be delivered in accordingly be refused, and supplied by Mr. Governor and Mr. Deputy Governor.

Report from the Committee
for the House and Servants.

Mr. Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants that having examined Mr. Race and Mr. Jones as to the Behaviour of the Servants under their Care, they had no Complaint.

B. Powtress & N. Green
reprimanded.

Mr. Governor acquainted the Court, that Benjamin Powtress and Nathaniel Green, had disobeyed the Orders of the Committee of Gold and Silver in refusing to take in 2000^{oz} p° t° g° at 5° 4° $\frac{1}{2}$ because the Order given to them was at 5° 4° $\frac{1}{4}$ per Ounce.

They being called in were reprimanded from the Chair.

Ed

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 3rd October 1731.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Shoop, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

<i>J Bryan Benson, Esq;</i>	<i>Robert Salisbury, Esq;</i>
<i>Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;</i>	<i>Henry Thompson, Esq;</i>
<i>John Banco, Esq;</i>	<i>Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;</i>
<i>Charles Boshell, Esq;</i>	<i>Matthews Benchcroft, Esq;</i>
<i>Matthew Charmont, Esq;</i>	<i>Benjamin Lethieullier, Esq;</i>
<i>William Faulkner, Esq;</i>	<i>Robert Nottlston, Esq;</i>
<i>Samuel Handley, Esq;</i>	<i>John South, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq;</i>	<i>Peter Thomas, Esq;</i>
<i>Robert Marsh, Esq;</i>	<i>Godfrey Thornton, Esq;</i>
<i>Charles Palmer, Esq;</i>	<i>Thomas Wheatley, Esq;</i>
<i>Charles Savage, Esq;</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>Richard Stratton, Esq;</i>	<i>John Weyland, Esq;</i>

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Preamble to the Subscription
Sealed.

The Preamble to the Subscription for the support of the Credit of the Bank and for circulating Exchequer Bills (having been Wrote into two Books, and Examined by two of the Committee in Waiting) was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

£10. Gratuity to John Bowles.

Ordered,

That Ten pounds be paid to John Bowles as a Gratuity for his Extra-Services in the Accountants Office for One Year to this 3^d Instant.

Le Conto's Memorial about a
lost Warrant for Ann^y 1731.

A Memorial from Abraham Le Conto, setting forth, that he had lost a Warrant for 12. Shillings due at Christmas 1745. on £40. - £3. 6^d Cent Annuities Anno 1731. in his own Name.

Ordered,

Acc^t. Gen^l. to make out a Duplicate
Warrant for him.

That the Accountant General do make out a Duplicate Warrant in lieu thereof; upon the said Le Conto's giving his Voto to indemnify the Bank - against his lost Warrant.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 10th October 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Shroafe, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryon Benson, Esq;	Robert Salusbury, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;	Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;
Charles Bootham, Esq;	Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;	Benjamin Lottisoullier, Esq;
Matthew Charmolt, Esq;	Robert Kottifon, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Peter Thomas, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;	Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;	Thomas Whatley, Esq;
Richard Stratton, Esq;	John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Salusbury reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the Affidavit of The Honble Alexander Hume Campbell of the Inner Temple Lond^e Esq; relating to a Bank Note, Viz: N^o. B. 54. to himself or bearer £117. 9. 6. alleged to have been burnt.

Ordered,

Honble M^r. Hume Campbell
to be paid £117. 9. 6. for a Bank Note
presumed to be burnt.

That the Sum of One Hundred and Seventeen Pounds Nine Shillings and six pence be paid to the said Alexander Hume Campbell in full satisfaction for a Bank Note N^o. B. 54. to Hume Campbell or bearer £117. 9. 6. dated 19. April 1751. upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the said Note to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Resolved,

£150000. additional Subscription.

That a Subscription be taken for the additional Sum of One Hundred and Fifty Thousand Pounds, on the Terms and Conditions agreed to, for One Million Five Hundred Thousand Pounds; the last Court.

Ordered,

— to be wrote into two Books, & sealed.

That the said Resolution be wrote into the two Subscription Books; and that the Common Seal be affixed thereto.

Ad

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Tuesday 15th October 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq^r; Governor
Alexander Shcuse, Esq^r; Deputy-Governor.

<i>Bryan Benson, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Richard Stratton, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Stamps Brooksbank, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Robert Salisbury, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Charles Boothin, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Harry Thompson, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Thomas Cooke, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Matthew Clarmont, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Robert Pottiford, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Samuel Handley, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Peter Thomas, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Godfrey Thornton, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Robert Marsh, Esq^r;</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>Charles Savage, Esq^r;</i>	<i>John Weyland, Esq^r;</i>

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 17th October 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq^r; Governor
Alexander Shcuse, Esq^r; Deputy-Governor.

<i>Bryan Benson, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Richard Stratton, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Stamps Brooksbank, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Robert Salisbury, Esq^r;</i>
<i>John Banco, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Harry Thompson, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Charles Boothin, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Thomas Winterbottom, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Thomas Cooke, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Matthew Beachcroft, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Matthew Clarmont, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq^r;</i>
<i>William Fawcener, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Robert Pottiford, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Samuel Handley, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Peter Thomas, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Godfrey Thornton, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Robert Marsh, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Thomas Wiatelsy, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Charles Palmer, Esq^r;</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>Charles Savage, Esq^r;</i>	<i>John Weyland, Esq^r;</i>

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

W^m Ward deficient in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Whitcomb a Security in £250. for William Ward One of the Servants, is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Ward do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said M^r Whitcomb.

A

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 24th October 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esquire; Governor
Alexander Sh drafts, Esquire; Deputy-Governor.

D Bryan Benson, Esq;	Robert Salisbury, Esq;
Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;
Charles Booth, Esq;	Thomas Winterbottom, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;	Matthews Treachcroft, Esq;
Matthew Clarmont, Esq;	Benjamin Lethieullier, Esq;
William Fawkenor, Esq;	Robert Nottleton, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;	Peter Thomas, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Godfrey Thoroton, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	and
Richard Stratton, Esq;	John Woyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out-cash right.

M^r. Whately reported the Out-cash to have been taken in and found right.

Bank's Answer to Milward & his Wife
Bill in Chancery, Sealed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England Defendants, to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Richard Milward and Ann his Wife Complainants, (having been examined by two of the Committee in Waiting) was read and Sealed — with the Common Seal in Court.

A

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 31st October 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq^r; Governor
Alexander Shcuse, Esq^r; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq^r;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq^r;
John Banco, Esq^r;
Charles Boothby, Esq^r;
Thomas Cooke, Esq^r;
Matthews Carmont, Esq^r;
Samuel Handley, Esq^r;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r;
Robert Marsh, Esq^r;
Charles Palmer, Esq^r;

Charles Savago, Esq^r;
Richard Stratton, Esq^r;
Robert Salisbury, Esq^r;
Harry Thompson, Esq^r;
R^t. Hon^{ble}. Thomas Wintorbottom, Esq^r; 2^d May^r.
Matthews Boachcroft, Esq^r;
Robert Plottdon, Esq^r;
Peter Thomas, Esq^r;
Thomas Whately, Esq^r;
John Weyland, Esq^r;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the Affidavit of John Undershall of Long Lane Southwark
Tanner relating to a Bank Note, Viz^t: N^o 265. to himself or bearer £25. dated 4th
July 1748. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago.

Ordered,

John Undershall to be paid
£25. for a Lost Note.

That the Sum of Twenty five Pounds be paid unto the said John Undershall in
full Satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank
against the same, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Ordered,

Joshua West's Securities to be applied
to for the Money he defrauded the Bank of.

That Application be made to the Securities of Joshua West for the Money which
he defrauded the Bank of.

S

At Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 7th Novemb^r. 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq^r; Governor

Alexander Shoop, Esq^r; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq^r;

Stamps Brooksbank, Esq^r;

John Banco, Esq^r;

Charles Boothin, Esq^r;

Thomas Cooko, Esq^r;

Matthew Carmoht, Esq^r;

William Tawhonor, Esq^r;

Samuel Handley, Esq^r;

Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r;

Robert Marsh, Esq^r;

Charles Palmer, Esq^r;

Charles Savago, Esq^r;

Richard Stratton, Esq^r;

Robert Salisbury, Esq^r;

Harry Thompson, Esq^r;

R^t. Hon^{ble}. Thomas Wintzbottom, Esq^r; L^{td}. Mayor.

Matthew Boachcroft, Esq^r;

Robert Mottleton, Esq^r;

Peter Thomas, Esq^r;

Thomas Whately, Esq^r;

and

John Wayband, Esq^r;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

At

The Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 14th November 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor

Alexander Shoop, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;

Charles Boothin, Esq;

Thomas Cooko, Esq;

Matthews Carmoist, Esq;

William Fawkenor, Esq;

Samuel Handley, Esq;

Benjamin Longuet, Esq;

Robert Marsh, Esq;

Charles Palmer, Esq;

Richard Stratton, Esq;

Robert Salisbury, Esq;

Harry Thompson, Esq;

R^t Honble Thomas Winterbottom, Esq; Lord Mayor

Matthews Beacheroff, Esq;

Robert Nottholton, Esq;

Peter Thomas, Esq;

Godfrey Thorntou, Esq;

Thomas Whately, Esq;

and

John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r Weyland reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered,

*Bank to be defend^d in Chancery
against Tho^s Machin, & others.*

*That M^r Samuel Dod do appear for and Defend The Governor and Company
of the Bank of England in Chancery; at the Suit of Thomas Machin and others.*

ES

The Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 21st November 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor.

Alexander Shute, Esq; Deputy Governor.

*Bryan Bonson, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Charles Booth, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Matthew Charlton, Esq;
William Fawcener, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Languet, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;*

*Charles Savage, Esq;
Richard Stratton, Esq;
Robert Talbot, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
Matthews Boachcroft, Esq;
Robert Mottleton, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;*

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

*Bank to be defended in Chanc^y
against Thomas Abney, Esq;*

That M^r. Samuel Dod do appear for and defend The Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery; at the Suit of Thomas Abney, Esq;

The Court being informed That Ann Mico of Goodmans Fields London Widow had not been able to provide Security against a Bank Note Ordered to be Paid her 21. March last.

Ordered,

*£50. for Ann Mico's Bank Note
to be laid out in 3. per Cent. Annuities.*

That it be referred to M^r. Governor and M^r. Deputy Governor to lay out the Sum of Fifty Pounds in One of the 3. per Cent Annuities Transferable at the Bank And to Accept the same in their own Names In Trust for the Governor and Company of the Bank of England As a Security to indemnify the Bank against the said Bank Note, that is to say, N^o. 113. to Ann Mico or bearer Fifty Pounds dated 18th September 1749. But the Dividends to grow due for the said Stock which shall be Purchased, to be allowed and paid to the said Ann Mico.

C 2

The Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 28th November 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Shcape, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;
Charles Bootham, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
William Fawkenor, Esq;
Jamaot Handloy, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;

Robert Salisbury, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
R^t Hon^{ble}: Thomas Winterbottom, Esq; L^d Mayor
Matthews Beachecroft, Esq;
Robert Pottleton, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
Godfrey Thorntson, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
and
John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r: Handloy reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered,

Quarterly Gen^l: Court appointed.

That a Quarterly General Court be held at the Bank on this day seven-night; being the 5th day of December next, at Eleven in the Forenoon: ——— And that the usual Advertisements be given thereof.

C 2

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 5th December 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Shoafo, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Dryan Benson, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Charles Bootham, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Matthews Clarmont, Esq;
William Faulkner, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Savago, Esq;

Richard Stratton, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
The Rt Honble Thomas Winstorbottom, Esq; 2^d Mayor
Matthews Boachersoff, Esq;
Robert Mottleton, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
Godfrey Thorulston, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned 'till after the rising of the General Court

— held again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said Adjournment.

C-2

To Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 12th December 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq^r; Governor

Alexander Shoafo, Esq^r; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq^r;

John Banco, Esq^r;

Charles Boothby, Esq^r;

Thomas Cooko, Esq^r;

William Tawhoner, Esq^r;

Samuel Handley, Esq^r;

Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r;

Robert Marston, Esq^r;

Charles Palmer, Esq^r;

Charles Savage, Esq^r;

Richard Stratton, Esq^r;

Robert Salisbury, Esq^r;

Harry Thompson, Esq^r;

The Rt. Hon.^{ble} Thomas Winterton Esq^r; Ald. Mayor

Malthew Doachcroft, Esq^r;

Robert Nettleton, Esq^r;

Peter Thomas, Esq^r;

Godfrey Thornhill, Esq^r;

Thomas Wintely, Esq^r;

John Wayland, Esq^r;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Thomas reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Thomas Lyster of Drury Lane Distiller, relating to a Bank Note, viz^t. N^o. C. 154. to Abraham Hodgson or bearer £20. dated 3. September 1751. and alledged to have been burnt.

Ordered,

Thom^s. Lyster to be paid £20. for a Note Burnt.

That the Sum of Twenty Pounds be paid unto the said Thomas Lyster in full Satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Nathan Crow deficient in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Polak a Security in £500. for Nathan Crow (One of the Servants) is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Nathan Crow do forthwith provide other Security, in the room of the said M^r. Polak.

C D

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 19th December 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq^r; Governor

Alexander Hoare, Esq^r; Deputy Governor.

J^r Bryan Benson, Esq^r;
John Banco, Esq^r;
Charles Boothby, Esq^r;
Thomas Cooke, Esq^r;
Matthew Carmichael, Esq^r;
William Tarkenton, Esq^r;
Samuel Handley, Esq^r;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r;
Robert Marsh, Esq^r;
Charles Palmer, Esq^r;

Charles Savage, Esq^r;
Richard Stratton, Esq^r;
Robert Salisbury, Esq^r;
Harry Thompson, Esq^r;
The Hon^{ble} Thomas Wintlebottom, Esq^r; L^d Mayor
Matthews Beauchamp, Esq^r;
Robert Nottholton, Esq^r;
Robert Thomas, Esq^r;
Thomas Whatcote, Esq^r;
John Weyland, Esq^r;

Orders confirmed.

W^m Cuttore deficient in his security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, That John Kout a Security in £250. for William Cuttore (one of the Cashiers) is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Cuttore do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said M^r Kout.

Geo. Ring deficient in his security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, That William Bonford a Security in £250. for George Ring (one of the Servants) is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Ring do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said M^r Bonford.

Upon reading the Affidavit of The Hon^{ble} William Hall Gage relating to a Bank Note, Viz^t: N^o 36. to Matthew Collet or Coaser £25. dated 21. June 1750. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago.

Ordered

Hon^{ble} W^m Hall Gage to be paid £25. for a Lost Note.

That the Sum of Twenty five Pounds be paid unto the said William Hall Gage, in full satisfaction for his said Note; upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same: to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Letter from M^r West, relating to the Bank's advancing £1000000, towards paying the Navy Debt, and £400000. on the additional Duties on Stamps.

A Letter from M^r West, To the Governor Deputy Governor and Directors of the Bank of England, dated Treasury Chambers 14. December 1751. was read, and is as follows.

Treasury Chambers 14. Dec^r 1751.

Gentlemen

As the making some provision for payment of part of the Debt of the Navy, and other Public Services, will be

said

laid before the Parliament, soon after the Receipt, for which the Sum of One Million may be necessary, and as Notice was given the last Session of Parliament, that the Sum of Four Hundred Thousand Pounds charged on the additional Duties on Stamps, which carries an Interest of three Pounds ten Shillings per Cent would be redeemed and paid off, on the twenty fourth day of October next: I am directed by the Chancellor of the Exchequer to acquaint You therewith, and to know if the Governor and Company of the Bank of England will be willing to advance the said Sums of £1,000,000. — and £400,000. — at such times as they may be wanted respectively, and on the same Security, rate of Interest, Terms and Conditions, as the Sum of £1,190,041. 16. 1 was agreed to be advanced by them, the last Session of Parliament; I am

Gentlemen

Your most humble, &
Obedient Servant.
J. West.

The Court taking the said Proposal into Consideration came to the following Resolution.

Resolved,

Resolution about advancing the
at £1,000,000. and £400,000. —

That it is the unanimous Opinion of this Court, that the Bank may advance the said Sums of £1,000,000. and £400,000. upon Exchequer Bills, — at the rate of £3. 6s. 8d. Ann: Provided they have the Security of a Clause in an Act of Parliament, that the said Principal Sums of £1,000,000. and £400,000. and Interest, be paid out of the first Excesses or Surpluses of the Sinking Fund, that shall be applied to the Payment of the Principal of the National Debt.

Ordered,

Genl. Court upon Special Affairs.

That a General Court be held at the Bank on this day fortnight, being the 2^d January next, at Eleven o'clock in the Forenoon upon Special Affairs. — And that the usual Notices be given thereof.

Resolved,

Court of Directors on Tuesday
instead of Thursday next.

That a Court of Directors be summoned to meet on Tuesday next the 24th Instant, at the usual Hour, instead of Thursday next.

Upon

Upon reading the Affidavit of Samuel Speed of Winchester College in the County of Southampton Clerk, relating to a Bank Note, viz: N^o. H. 38. to Snow & Dennis or bearer £20. dated 10. Sept. 1751. and alledged to have been burnt.

Ordered,

Sam. Speed to be paid £20. —
for a Note burnt.

That the Sum of Twenty Pounds be paid to the said Samuel Speed, in full Satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same; to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Tuesday 24th December 1751.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Shroaps, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Samuel Brooksbank, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Charles Boshell, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Matthews Clarmont, Esq;
William Tawhonor, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;

Charles Savary, Esq;
Richard Stratton, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;
Robert Nottlston, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
Thomas Whitely, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right

M^r. Nottlston reported the Out-Cash to have been taken and found right.

Report from the Committee
for the House & Servants.

M^r. Deputy-Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having examined M^r. Race and M^r. Jones, as to the behaviour of the Servants under their Care, they had no Complaint.

Ordered,

That the Gratuities following be paid to the respective Persons hereafter mentioned, viz:

Samuel Shroaps £10. —

Samuel Shroaps, Ten Pounds for his Services in the Library.

Henry Wotton - - 10. —

Henry Wotton, Ten Pounds for his Services in the Library Over the Transfer Office.

Edgate Sandwell - - 10. —

Edgate Sandwell, Ten Pounds for Extra-Services in the Cashiers Office.

Gorman

German Stater - £12.12. - German Stater Clerk to the Committee Twelve Guineas for attending the Service of the Court.

Thom. Humberstone 10. - Thomas Humberstone Ten Pounds.

5. House Porters - 25. - The Five House Porters Twenty five Pounds.

Watchmen - 20. - The Watchmen Twenty Pounds.

M^r. Jones's Maid - 2.2. - M^r. Jones's Maid two Guineas, for taking in and delivering out the Keys every Night and Morning.

Ordered,

Excheq^r Porters - 7.10. - That the Exchequer Porters be paid their usual Allowance of £7.10. for the half Year ending 25. Instant.

Bank's Answer to Tho. Honey's Bill in Chancery, Sealed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England - Defendants; to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Thomas Honey, Esq^r Complainant; (having been examined by two of the Committee in Waiting) - was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

D^r. - to Tho. Machin, &c. Bill in Chancery, Sealed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England Defendants, to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Thomas Machin and others Complainants (having been Examined by two of the Committee in Waiting) was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

[Signature]

The Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 2nd January 1752.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor

Alexander Shanks, Esq; Deputy Governor

Dryan Bonson, Esq;

Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;

John Banco, Esq;

Charles Boothin, Esq;

Thomas Cooke, Esq;

Matthew Clarmont, Esq;

William Tawhonor, Esq;

Samuel Handley, Esq;

Benjamin Longuet, Esq;

Robert Marsh, Esq;

Charles Palmer, Esq;

Charles Savage, Esq;

Richard Stratton, Esq;

Robert Salisbury, Esq;

R^t. Hon.^{ble} Thomas Winterbottom, Esq; L^{td} May;

Matthews Donchcroft, Esq;

Benjamin Lethicullier, Esq;

Robert Nottleton, Esq;

Godfrey Thornton, Esq;

Thomas Whatsly, Esq;

and

John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

Now Years Gifts to the Excheq^r and Treasury.

That the Now Years Gifts to the Officers of the Exchequer and Treasury, amounting to Three Hundred and Forty Guineas, be given them as usual.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned til after the rising of the General Court.

— held again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment.

So

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 9th January 1752.

Present
William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Sheafe, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;
Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Charles Bookint, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Matthew Charmont, Esq;
William Faulkner, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;

Charles Savage, Esq;
Richard Stratton, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
Rth Hon^{ble} Thomas Wintorbottom, Esq; 2^d Mayor
Matthews Boachcroft, Esq;
Benjamin Lethicoullier, Esq;
Robert Moffleton, Esq;
Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Stratton reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

John Tomorton deficient
in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Capt. Baillie a Security in £500.
for John Tomorton (One of the Servants) is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Tomorton do forthwith provide other Security in the room
of the said Cap^t. Baillie.

Upon reading the Affidavit of John Thompson of London Citizen and
Cooper relating to a Receipt in the 40th Bank Subscription Viz^t. B N^o. 621. to himself
or Order £100. dated 22nd October 1750. and alledged to be lost or mislaid.

Ordered,

John Thompson to be paid £100. to
for a lost Subscription Receipt.

That the Sum of One hundred and five pounds ten shillings be paid to the said
Thompson in full for the said Receipt and Interest upon his giving Security to indemnify
the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Ordered,

£40. to N. Cow, W. Stears,
T. Blackboard, & B. Budd.
for posting up the Bills of Exchange.

That the Sum of Forty pounds be paid to Nathan Cow, William Stears,
Francis Blackboard, and Benjamin Budd, for their Services in posting the Bills of
Exchange into the Discount Lodgers: to Christmas last.

Ordered,

The Charter to be produced at
the Trial of Woodward & Scholefield.

That the Charter be delivered to the Accountant General and the
Secretary to be produced at the Trial of Woodward and Scholefield; and to be
immediately returned to the Committee in Waiting.

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 16. January 1752.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Shoop, Esq; Deputy Governor

Bryan Benson, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Charles Boothin, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
William Tawhonor, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;
Charles Savago, Esq;

Richard Stratton, Esq;
Robert Salusbury, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;
Benjamin Lethicullier, Esq;
Robert Nettleton, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whistley, Esq;
and
John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

M^r. Dodds Bill to be paid.

That the Sum of Sixty seven Pounds four shillings be paid to M^r. Dod in full of his Bill for Low Charges, upon his giving a Receipt for the same.

Foreign Gold & Silver right.

M^r. Salusbury reported the Foreign Gold and Silver in the Warehouse; to have been examined by M^r. Weyland M^r. Handley and himself: and found right.

So: Sea Comp^y. may Overdraw -
£60,000. -

A Letter from the Committee of the Treasury of the South Sea Company, dated 9 Inst. directed to M^r. Governor and M^r. Deputy Governor, being now read, desiring that M^r. George Wolley Cashier of the said Company may have Liberty to overdraw upon the said Company's Account; provided the Sum so Overdrawn, does not exceed at any One time, the Sum of Sixty Thousand Pounds, to be repaid with Interest. — The same was agreed to and ordered accordingly, at the rate of four pounds p^{er} Cent. Ann: Interest.

Ed

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Wednesday 22nd January 1752.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor

Alexander Sharpe, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;
 Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;
 Charles Bootin, Esq;
 Thomas Cooks, Esq;
 Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
 William Tawhonor, Esq;
 Samuel Handley, Esq;
 Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
 Robert Marshall, Esq;
 Charles Palmer, Esq;
 Charles Savage, Esq;

Richard Stratton, Esq;
 Robert Salusbury, Esq;
 Harry Thompson, Esq;
 R^t Hon^{ble} Thomas Wintlebottom, Esq; 2^d Mayor
 Matthews Boacheroff, Esq;
 Benjamin Lettiswiller, Esq;
 Robert Pottleton, Esq;
 Peter Thomas, Esq;
 Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
 and
 John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Thompson reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Tim^{othy} Root's deficient in security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that James Bolton, Esq; a security in £250. — for Tim^{othy} Root's one of servants is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Root do forthwith provide other security in the Room of the said M^r. Bolton.

Edm^d. Smith. — ditto

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Richard Wilson a security in £500. — for Edmund Smith one of the servants is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Smith do forthwith provide other security in the Room of the said M^r. Wilson.

Proposals to the R^{ts} of Customs had advance
 1000000. to pay the Navy etc. and 1000000.
 to pay off add^l Stamp Duties.

A Proposal pursuant to the Resolution of the General Court 2^d January — Instant, being drawn up; was read and approved, and is as follows, to wit.

To The Honourable The Commons of Great Britain in
 Parliament assembled.

The Governor and Company of the Bank of England

Humbly propose

To advance the Sum of One Million for payment —
 of part of the Debt of the Navy and other Public Services; and
 also the Sum of Four Hundred Thousand Pounds charged —

on the additional Duties on Stamps now carrying an Interest at £3. 10 p^{er} Cent p^{er} Ann: which pursuant to Notice given the last Session of Parliament are to be redeemed and paid off on the 24.th day of October 1752.

That Exchequer Bills be issued to them on or before the Times at which the said Sums of One Million and Four Hundred Thousand Pounds respectively shall be wanted to be advanced; carrying an Interest at £3. p^{er} Cent p^{er} Ann: to be charged on the Sinking Fund.

And they farther humbly propose, that the said Principal Sums of One Million, and Four Hundred Thousand Pounds shall be repaid to them out of the first Excesses or Surpluses of the Sinking Fund that shall be applied to the Payment of the Principal of the National Debt next after the Remainder of the Sum of One Million One Hundred and Ninety Thousand and Forty one Pounds sixteen shillings and one penny, which has been advanced by the said Governor and Company pursuant to an Act of last Session of Parliament shall be discharged and paid off.

Ordered,

Secretary to Sign the Proposal.

That the Secretary do Sign the same.

M^r. Gov^r. & M^r. Dep^y. Gov^r. to present it.

M^r. Governor and M^r. Deputy Governor are desired to present the said Proposal to the Honourable House of Commons.

Ordered,

Court of Directors on Wednesday.

That a Court of Directors be Summoned to Meet on Wednesday next; instead of Thursday the 30.th January Instant.

CB

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Wednesday 29th January 1752.

W^o Present

William Hunt, Esq^r; Governor
Alexander Shanks, Esq^r; Deputy-Governor.

J^r Bryan Bonson, Esq^r;
Samuel Brooksbank, Esq^r;
Charles Bodlum, Esq^r;
Thomas Cooke, Esq^r;
William Fawkner, Esq^r;
Samuel Handley, Esq^r;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r;
Robert Marshall, Esq^r;
Charles Palmer, Esq^r;
Charles Savage, Esq^r;

Robert Lalsbury, Esq^r;
Henry Thompson, Esq^r;
R^t Hon^{ble} Thomas Winstanbottom, Esq^r; Lord Mayor
Matthew Becherstaff, Esq^r;
Benjamin Lethbridger, Esq^r;
Robert Pottelton, Esq^r;
Peter Thomas, Esq^r;
Godfrey Thornton, Esq^r;
Thomas Whately, Esq^r;
John Weyland, Esq^r;

Orders confirmed.

Proposal to the House of Commons presented and accepted.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r Governor acquainted the Court, that himself and M^r Dep^y Governor had presented the proposal to the Hon^{ble} House of Commons which was agreed to the last Court, and the same has been accepted by the House.

Agreement for circulating £500,000. in Exch^t Bills on 1st Jan^y 1752. Sealed.

On Agreement between the R^t Hon^{ble} The Lords Commis^s of His Majesty's Treasury and the Governor and Comp^s of the Bank of England dat^d 22. Jan^y 1752. for exchanging and circulating a sum not exceeding £500,000. in Exchequer Bills made or to be made forth by Virtue of an Act of Parliament passed in the 25th Year of His Majesty's Reign for granting an Aid to His Majesty by a Land Tax to be raised in Great Britain within the space of One Year from 25 March 1752. from the Time or Times of issuing thereof to the Expiration of the said Agreement at the Interest or Premium of £3. per Cent^{us} and having been examined by two of the Committee in Waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Agreement for circulating £750,000. in Exch^t Bills on 1st Jan^y 1752. Sealed.

On Agreement between the R^t Hon^{ble} The Lords Commis^s of His Majesty's Treasury and the Governor and Comp^s of the Bank of England dat^d 22. Jan^y 1752. for exchanging and circulating a sum not exceeding £750,000. in Exchequer Bills made or to be made forth by Virtue of an Act of Parliament passed in the 25th Year of His Majesty's Reign for granting and continuing the Duties upon Malt &c. for the Service of the Year 1752. from the Time or Times of issuing thereof to the Expiration of the said Agreement at the Interest or Premium of £3. per Cent^{us} and having been examined by two of the Committee in Waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Ordered

Bond of M^r Thompson to be delivered up.

That the Bond of John Thompson for £105. 10. to indemnify the Bank against a Subscription Receipt B^o N^o 621. in 40th Subscription, to himself for Order £100. dat^d 22. October 1750. be delivered up to be cancelled upon his returning into the Bank the Original Receipt.

Loan of Ann^y 1751. to be continued. 200 p^{er} cent. 15. 26.

Ordered That the Loan subsisting on the Annuities 1751. be continued 'til the 20th April next: to the Borrowers who desire the same.

C-2

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 6th February 1752.

Present

William Hunt, Esq^r Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq ^r ;	Richard Staton, Esq ^r ;
Trump Brooksbank, Esq ^r ;	Robert Solisbury, Esq ^r ;
John Banco, Esq ^r ;	Harry Thompson, Esq ^r ;
Charles Bootham, Esq ^r ;	R th Hon ^{ble} Thomas Wintbottom, Esq ^r ; 1 st Mayor
Thomas Cooko, Esq ^r ;	Matthews Boachcroft, Esq ^r ;
Matthews Clarmont, Esq ^r ;	Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq ^r ;
William Fawkenor, Esq ^r ;	Robert Nottleton, Esq ^r ;
Samuel Handley, Esq ^r ;	Peter Thomas, Esq ^r ;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq ^r ;	Gedfrey Thornton, Esq ^r ;
Robert Marsh, Esq ^r ;	Thomas Whately, Esq ^r ;
Charles Palmer, Esq ^r ;	and
Charles Savage, Esq ^r ;	John Weyland, Esq ^r ;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r Thornton reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

John Bridger deficient in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Samuel Norway a Security in £100. — for John Bridger (One of the Servants) is become Insolvent.

Ordered,

That the said Bridger do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said M^r Norway.

Ordered,

Security Bond for M^r Huntbridge to be delivered up.

That the Security Bond of John Gascoyne Esq^r in £500. — for John Huntbridge one of the Servants be delivered up to be Cancelled, the said Gascoyne being deceased the said Huntbridge having given other Security in lieu thereof above 12. Months ago, and the Accountants having certified that there is no demand upon.

Ordered,

Ditto for Gorman Staton to be delivered up.

That the Security Bond of Thomas Simms in £250. — for Gorman Staton one of the Door Keepers be delivered up to be Cancelled, the said Simms being deceased the said Staton having given other Security in lieu thereof above 12. Months ago, and the Accountants having certified that there is no demand upon him.

Ordered,

Bank to be defended in Chancery against John Lewis Pajou.

That M^r Samuel Dod do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of John Lewis Pajou.

Ordered,

Ordered,

Transfer Books shut

That the Transfer Books for Bank Stock be shut from Thursday the 5th March next, to Thursday the 16th April following.

Genl. Court for a Dividend.

That a General Court to consider of a Dividend be holden on Thursday the 12th March next.

Printed Lists to be delivered out.

That Printed Lists of the Proprietors for the Elections be delivered out on Thursday the 26th March next.

Election of a Gov: Dep: Gov: & Directors.

That a General Court for the Election of a Governor and Deputy-Governor be holden on Tuesday the 7th April next, and of Directors on Wednesday the 8th of the same April.

That the usual Advertisements be given thereof.

Upon reading the Affidavits of Jane Wright of the Parish of St. Clements Danes Widow. Joseph Charles Lyzer and John Nicholls her Apprentices and Mary Oliver her Maid Servant, relating to a Bank Note, Viz: N^o. 4, 301. to Jane Wright or bearer £200. dated 7. Janry 1750. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago.

Ordered,

Jane Wright to be paid £200. for a lost Note. the Security to be approved by the Court.

That the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds be paid to the said Jane Wright in full Satisfaction for the said Note, upon her giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same; to be approved by this Court.

Ed

*C*ourt of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 13. February 1752.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor.

J Bryan Benson, Esq;

John Banco, Esq;

Charles Boothin, Esq;

Thomas Cooke, Esq;

Matthew Clarmont, Esq;

William Fackhonor, Esq;

Samuel Handley, Esq;

Benjamin Longuet, Esq;

Robert Marsh, Esq;

Charles Palmer, Esq;

Charles Savage, Esq;

Richard Stratton, Esq;

Robert Salisbury, Esq;

Harry Thompson, Esq;

The Rt. Hon^{ble} Thomas Mordaunt, Esq; 2^d Mayor

Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;

Robert Mottleton, Esq;

Peter Thomas, Esq;

Godfrey Thorntoh, Esq;

Thomas Whitely, Esq;

and

John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

Security Bond for Henry
Trafford to be delivered up.

That the Security Bond of Josiah Rogerson in £300. for Henry Trafford one of the Servants; be delivered up to be cancelled; the said Rogerson being gone to settle at Nova Scotia; the said Trafford having given other Security in lieu thereof above 12. Months ago; and the Accountants having certified that there is no demand upon him.

Ordered,

Election of a House Porter appointed.

That this Day seven-night be appointed for the Election of a House Porter.

C

At Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 20. February 1752.

Present
William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Shroafe, Esq; Deputy Governor

Bryan Benson, Esq;	Robert Salusbury, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;
Charles Boothby, Esq;	Rt. Hon. Thomas Winterbottom, Esq; Ld Mayor
Thomas Cooke, Esq;	Benjamin Lottierulizer, Esq;
Matthew Charmont, Esq;	Robert Nettleton, Esq;
William Jacobson, Esq;	Peter Thomas, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;	Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;	and
Charles Palmer, Esq;	John Wayland, Esq;

Orders confirmed

Out-Cash right.

Saml. Crabtree's Bond for a lost Note
for £50. to be delivered up.
See 21. Sept. 1751.

So. Sea Comp. may Overdraw a
further Sum of £50,000. —
See pag. 54.

Saml. Rimes elected House Porter.

a Watchman to be chosen.

Wm. Baring elected a Watchman.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r. Boothby reported the Out-Cash to have been taken in and found right.
Ordered,

That the Bond of Samuel Crabtree and others, to indemnify the Bank —
against a Bank Note, viz. N^o C. 112. to Jos. Gardner or bearer £50. dated 17. August
1750. be delivered up to be Cancelled; upon the said Crabtree's repaying the Sum
of Fifty Pounds into the Bank.

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company dated
19th Inst. directed to M^r. Governor and M^r. Deputy Governor; being now read; desiring
that M^r. George Wollay Cashier of the said Company may have Liberty to overdraw
upon the said Company's Account for £50,000. further than the last Letter of Credit —
of 9th Ult. — The same was agreed to. and Ordered accordingly at
the Rate of £4. per Cent. p Annu. Interest.

Upon reading the Petition of Samuel Rimes to be a House Porter; he was
put up by hands, and chosen during pleasure at the Wages of £25. p Annu. and was sworn.

Resolved

That a Watchman be now chosen.

Then the Petition of William Baring one of the Supernumerary Watchmen was
read; and he (being recommended by M^r. Governor) was by the Court elected a
Watchman to the Bank at the Wages of Twenty Pounds p Annum.

S

The Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 27. February 1752.

Presents

William Hunt, Esq; Governor

Alexander Shucke, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

*Bryan Bonson, Esq;
 Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;
 John Bance, Esq;
 Charles Boothby, Esq;
 Thomas Cooke, Esq;
 Matthew Cramb, Esq;
 Samuel Handley, Esq;
 Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
 Robert Marsh, Esq;
 Charles Palmer, Esq;
 Charles Savage, Esq;
 Richard Stratton, Esq;*

*Robert Salisbury, Esq;
 Harry Thompson, Esq;
 Rth Hon^{ble} Thomas Wintbottom, Esq; L^{td} Mag^r.
 Matthews Beauchamp, Esq;
 Benjamin Linnicallier, Esq;
 Robert Mottleton, Esq;
 John South, Esq;
 Peter Thomas, Esq;
 Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
 Thomas Whately, Esq;
 and
 John Weyland, Esq;*

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

*Bond from Tho^s Quarme & others
 for a lost Note for £50. to be delivered up;*

That the Bond from Thomas Quarme George Wade and John Wade to indemnify the Bank against the following Bank Note, viz: N^o 80. to Mr^r Collet or bearer £50. dat^d 6. June 1746. be delivered up to be Cancelled; upon the delivering up to the Bank the pieces of a Bank Note to — Collet or bearer £50. — dat^d 6. June 1746.

Upon reading the Affidavits of Robert Henley of Abbas Wootton in the County of Dorset, Esq; — his Servant Dennis Mullett, Barnabas — Dore of the Parish of Hawkechurch in the said County of Dorset Butcher — and Hester Henley of Windsor Castle Widow, relating to a Bank Note viz: N^o 57. to Man^r Mondez or bearer £25. dated 21. August 1750. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago.

Ordered,

*Robert Henley, Esq; to be paid
 £25. for a lost Note.*

That the Sum of Twenty five Pounds be paid to the said Robert Henley in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Margaret Willis of Richmond in the County of Surrey Spinster, relating to a Bank Post Bill, viz: N^o 7813. to Margaret Duchterlony or Order £20. — dated 19th November 1750. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago.

Ordered

Ordered

Marg^t Willis to be paid £20...
for a lost Bank Post Bill.

That the Sum of Twenty Pounds be paid unto the said Margaret Willis in full Satisfaction for the said Bank Post Bill, upon her giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Upon reading the joint Affidavit of William Shirley, Esq; and John Shirley his Son, as also a Letter of Attorney from the said William Shirley to William Shirley junior of Westminster, Esq; relating to a Bank Note, Viz^t N^o. 11, 64. to Francis Poers or bearer £100. dated 6. April 1749. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago.

Ordered,

W^m Shirley jun^r as Attorney to
W^m Shirley Esq; to be paid £100.
for a lost Bank Note.

That the Sum of One Hundred Pounds be paid unto the said William Shirley the Younger, Esq; in full Satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Ordered,

£500. 3^d Oct. Ann^y Anno 1745. in the
Name of R^t Sutton, Ed^d Wilson & Ed^d
Woodcock may be Transferred by Ed^d
Wilson, Woodcock & Ed^d Gibson, the
Assignees of R^t Sutton.

That Edward Wilson, Edward Woodcock, and Christopher Gibson; (upon the said Gibsons proving himself to be the Assignee of Richard Sutton a Bankrupt) be permitted to Transfer £500. — 3^d Oct. Ann^y Anno 1745. which now stand in the joint Names of the said Richard Sutton, Edward Wilson, and Edward Woodcock.

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 5th March 1752.

Present

Alexander Shute, Esq; Deputy Governor

Bryan Bonson, Esq;
 Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;
 John Banco, Esq;
 Charles Boothin, Esq;
 Thomas Cooke, Esq;
 Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
 Samuel Handley, Esq;
 Benjamin Longwell, Esq;
 Robert Marsh, Esq;
 Charles Savage, Esq;
 Richard Stratton, Esq;

Robert Salisbury, Esq;
 Harry Thompson, Esq;
 Rth Hon^{ble} Thomas Winterbottom, Esq; L^d Mayor
 Matthews Boacheroff, Esq;
 Robert Nottriton, Esq;
 John South, Esq;
 Peter Thomas, Esq;
 Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
 Thomas Whately, Esq;
 and
 John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

Sam^l Brothlands Sec^r Bond
 to be delivered up.

Securities for Jane Wrights
 lost Note approved.

see page 59.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r Clarmont reported the Out Cash to have to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered,

That the Security Bond of Mary Wilkty in £500. for Samuel Brothland one of the Servants, be delivered up to be cancelled; the said Wilkty being deceased, the said Brothland having given other Security in lieu thereof about 12 Months ago, and the Accountants having certified that there is no demand upon him.

Ordered,

That Henry Fothergill of Bedford Row Gent and Thomas Oliver of Haro Court Inner Temple Gent be accepted as Security with Jane Wright for the lost Note for £200. Ordered to be paid to her by this Court. the 6th February last.

[Signature]

C -2 Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 12th March 1752.

Present

C -2 Alexander Sheafe, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;

John Banco, Esq;

Charles Boshuh, Esq;

Thomas Cooke, Esq;

Matthews Carmoult, Esq;

Samuel Handley, Esq;

Benjamin Longuet, Esq;

Robert Marsh, Esq;

Charles Palmer, Esq;

Charles Savage, Esq;

Richard Stratton, Esq;

Robert Salisbury, Esq;

Harry Thompson, Esq;

Rth Hon^{ble} Thomas Wintzbottom, Esq; & Mayor

Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;

Benjamin Lettisoullier, Esq;

Robert Nettleton, Esq;

John South, Esq;

Peter Thomas, Esq;

Godfrey Thornton, Esq;

Thomas Whately, Esq;

John Wayland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Report from Committee
for Accounts.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.
M^r: Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for Accounts, that upon examining the State of the Bank's Accounts, the Committee are of Opinion - that a Dividend may be made of £2. 10. per Cent. Interest and Profits, for the half Year ending the 25. Instant.

The Court agreed thereto

Resolved

That M^r: Deputy Governor do acquaint the General Court therewith as the Opinion of this Court.

C. Mainwaring, suspended.

M^r: Deputy Governor acquainted the Court, that he had suspended Cavendish Tirdot Mainwaring one of the Servants for Misbehaviour.

Resolved,

That his Suspension be continued.

— his suspension continued.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court.

— held again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said Adjournment.

C

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 19th March 1732.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Shays, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;
Charles Boshin, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;
Richard Stratton, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;

Harry Thompson, Esq;
R^t Honble Thomas Winterbottom Esq; Lord Mayor,
Matthews Boachcroft, Esq;
Benjamin Lethicullier, Esq;
Robert Mottleton, Esq;
John South, Esq;
Stor Thomas, Esq;
Godfrey Thorntoh, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
and
John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r Marsh reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Report from Committee of House & Servants.

M^r Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants that having Examined M^r Race and M^r Jones as to the behaviour of the Servants under their Care, they had no Complaint.

Ordered,

A Security Bond for Wm Stears to be delivered up.

That the Security Bond of Elmor Harrison in £500. for William Stears one of the Servants, be delivered up to be Cancelled, the said Harrison being deceased, the said Stears having given other Security in lieu thereof above 12. Months ago; and the Accountants having certified there is no demand upon him.

Upon reading a Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company; dated 18 Instant.

Ordered,

Two Letters of Credit from the S^e Sea Co: to be delivered up.

That their two Letters of Credit, the One dated 9. Janry last, and the other dated 19. Ult^o for Sixty Thousand Pounds each, be delivered up to their Cashier M^r George Wolley, upon his giving a Receipt for the same.

C. T. Mainwaring reprimanded

Upon reading the Petition of Cavendish Tirrell Mainwaring to be restored; and he being called in and reprimanded from the Chair.

Ordered,

and restored.

That his Suspension be taken off.

A

C 2 Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 26th March 1752.

Present

William Hunt, Esq; Governor
Alexander Shoop, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

N Bryan Benson, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Charles Boothby, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Matthews Clarmont, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Marshall, Esq;
Charles Palmer, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;
Richard Stratton, Esq;

Robert Salisbury, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
R^t Hon^{ble} Thomas Winstanley, Esq; 1st Mayor
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;
Robert Hesterton, Esq;
John South, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

W^m Gardner deficient
in his security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Benjamin Gardner, a
security in £250. for William Gardner one of the servants, is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said William Gardner do forthwith provide other security
in the room of the said Benjamin Gardner deceased.

C 2

2 Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 2^d April 1752.

Present

William Hunt, Esq^r Governor
Alexander Shcuse, Esq^r Deputy-Governor.

Dryan Bonson, Esq^r
John Bance, Esq^r
Charles Boothin, Esq^r
Thomas Cooke, Esq^r
Matthew Clarmont, Esq^r
Samuel Handley, Esq^r
Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r
Robert Marsh, Esq^r
Charles Palmer, Esq^r
Charles Savage, Esq^r
Richard Stratton, Esq^r

Robert Salisbury, Esq^r
Henry Thompson, Esq^r
Matthews Boachcroft, Esq^r
Benjamin Lottindullor, Esq^r
Robert Mottleton, Esq^r
John South, Esq^r
Peter Thomas, Esq^r
Godfrey Thorntou, Esq^r
Thomas Whately, Esq^r
and
John Weyland, Esq^r

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered

Door-Keepers of the House of Commons. five Guineas.

That five Guineas be given to the Door-Keepers of the House of Commons as usual.

Mr Governor acquainted the Court, that this being the usual Time for advancing the Servants Wages; the Committee of Treasury having met and considered the same; they came to the following Resolution.

Resolved

Servants Wages advanced.

That the Wages of the several Servants afternamed be advanced from Lady day last. vizt. Daniel Raco Fifty pounds per Annum: Benjamin Pearce Thirty pounds per Annum: William Calhove, George Teyling Nathaniel Green and Henry Martin Twenty pounds per Annum: each, Benjamin Budd, Robert Drackley, William Dawson, Joseph Cades, Thomas Gradwell, William Groomough, John Huntbridge, Ezekiel Hyde, Robert Hart, George Horbert, Samuel Jacobson, Thomas Kearsse, Bowler Milner, Richard Paynd, George Ring, Samuel Shcuse, Thomas Thompson, Henry Trafford, William Ward, John Wilson, Francis Torsy, Benjamin Johnson, John Langley, and John Nicoll, Ten pounds per Annum each.

The Court agreed thereto and Ordered the same accordingly.

Ordered

Benjamin Pearce. £60.
Nathaniel Green. £40.

That a Gratuity of Sixty pounds be given to Benjamin Pearce, and a Gratuity of Forty pounds to Nathaniel Green, for their past Services in the Gold and Silver Warehouse.

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 9th April, 1752.

Present

Alexander Shute, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

<i>Bryan Benson, Esq;</i>	<i>Thomas Whately, Esq;</i>
<i>John Banco, Esq;</i>	<i>John Weyland, Esq;</i>
<i>Matthews Boachcroft, Esq;</i>	<i>Morrik Burroth, Esq;</i>
<i>Thomas Cooke, Esq;</i>	<i>Bartolomew Burton, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Lethicullier, Esq;</i>	<i>Richard Chiswell, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq;</i>	<i>John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;</i>
<i>Robert Notclinton, Esq;</i>	<i>William Hunt, Esq;</i>
<i>Robert Salusbury, Esq;</i>	<i>Theophilus Salway, Esq;</i>
<i>John South, Esq;</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>Peter Thomas, Esq;</i>	<i>James Spilman, Esq;</i>

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

John Langley deficient in his security.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r Notclinton reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Thompson a Security in £250. for John Langley one of the Servants is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said John Langley do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said John Thompson deceased.

Francis Blackboard deficient in his security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Davison a Security in £250. for Francis Blackboard one of the Servants is deceased,

Ordered,

That the said Francis Blackboard do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said John Davison deceased.

C. F. Mainwaring discharged.

The Court being acquainted that Cawendish Troth Mainwaring had absented himself from the business of the Bank

Ordered,

That he be discharged the Service.

Standing Committees appointed.

The Standing Committees for the Year ensuing were Appointed, Viz^t

For the Accounts and for the Treasury

<i>Bryan Benson, Esq;</i>	<i>Henry Herring, Esq;</i>
<i>Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;</i>	<i>Benjamin Lethicullier, Esq;</i>
<i>Thomas Cooke, Esq;</i>	<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq;</i>
<i>William Hunt, Esq;</i>	<i>Charles Savage, Esq;</i>

For Discounting Tullies, for Exchanges, and for Gold and Silver.

<i>Bryan Benson, Esq;</i>	<i>Henry Herring, Esq;</i>
<i>Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;</i>	<i>Benjamin Lethicullier, Esq;</i>
<i>John Banco, Esq;</i>	<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq;</i>
<i>Thomas Cooke, Esq;</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>William Hunt, Esq;</i>	<i>Charles Savage, Esq;</i>

For the House and Servants.

<i>Matthews Boachcroft, Esq;</i>	<i>John South, Esq;</i>
<i>Morrik Burroth, Esq;</i>	<i>Theophilus Salway, Esq;</i>
<i>Bartolomew Burton, Esq;</i>	<i>James Thobald, Esq;</i>
<i>Richard Chiswell, Esq;</i>	<i>Peter Thomas, Esq;</i>
<i>John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;</i>	<i>Godfrey Thornton, Esq;</i>
<i>Robert Notclinton, Esq;</i>	<i>Thomas Whately, Esq;</i>
<i>Robert Salusbury, Esq;</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>James Spilman, Esq;</i>	<i>John Weyland, Esq;</i>

Ordered,

Ordered,

Annual Election of the servants
appointed.

That the Annual Election of the Servants be appointed for this day fortnight and that they all have Notice then to Attend.

Ordered,

10. Guineas to the House Porters.

That Ten Guineas be paid to the four eldest House Porters and the Widow of John Henion (late a House Porter) who deceased in February last 1668 Equally divided amongst them, for their Service in the Silver Warehouse and Vault.

Ordered,

6. Guineas to the Gate Porters

That Six Guineas be paid to the two Gate Porters for their Service in the Silver Warehouse and Vault.

Don. Race do feid in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court That William Tawkenor Esq; a Security in £400. for Daniel Race a Cashier is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Daniel Race do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said William Tawkenor Esq; deceased.

By-Laws read.

The 7th and 12th By-Laws were read as usual.

Agreement for circulating an additional
£500000. in Exchequer Bills on
Land Tax 1752. Sealed.

An Agreement between the R^{ts} Hon^{ble} the Two Lords Commiss^{rs} of His Majesty's Treasury and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England dated 7th April 1752. for exchanging and circulating an additional Sum not exceeding £500000. in Exchequer Bills made or to be made forth by Virtue of an Act of Parliament passed in the 25. Year of His Majesty's Reign for granting an Aid to His Majesty by a Land Tax to be raised in Great Britain within the Space of One Year from 25. March 1752. to be registered last in Course from the time or times of issuing thereof to the expiration of the said Agreement at the Interest or Premise of £3. per Cent. Ann. Having been examined by two of the Committee in Waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

C 8

C Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday, 16th April 1752.

Present

Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor

Bryan Bonson, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Matthews Benchcroft, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Nettleton, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
John South, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;

Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;
Horrik Burrill, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
Richard Oriswell, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;
James Spilman, Esq;
and
James Theobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Tenwick Bull deficient in his Security.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Court being informed That Samuel Romnant, Esq; a Security in £500. for Tenwick Bull one of the Servants, is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Tenwick Bull do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Samuel Romnant deceased.

Agreement for Circulating £400,000. in Exchequer Bills on Sinking Fund 1752. Read.

An Agreement between His R^{ty} Hon^{ble} The Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England dated 7th April 1752. for exchanging and circulating a Sum not exceeding £1,400,000. in Exchequer Bills made or to be made forth by Virtue of an Act of Parliament passed in the 25th Year of His Majesty's Reign for granting to His Majesty a certain Sum out of the Sinking Fund for the Service of the Year 1752. and other purposes therein mentioned, from the time or times of issuing thereof to the expiration of the said Agreement at the Interest or Premise of £3. 6^d p^{cent} Ann^{um}: having been examined by two of the Committee in Waiting, was read, and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Ordered,

Annual Election of Servants Postponed.

That the Annual Election of the Servants be postponed until this Day Fortnight.

C D

Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 23^d April 1752.

Present

Alexander Shroaps, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Matthews Becheroff, Esq;	John Weyland, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;	Morick Burrall, Esq;
Benjamin Lethibullier, Esq;	Richard Chiswell, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
Robert Mottoton, Esq;	William Hunt, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	Theophilus Sallway, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
John South, Esq;	and
Peter Thomas, Esq;	James Thobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Dodsworth reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Sam^l. Brostland deficient
in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Samuel Remnant, Esq; a Security in £500. for Samuel Brostland one of the Servants is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Samuel Brostland do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said M^r. Remnant.

Tho^s. Willington deficient
in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that John Searle a Security in £250. for Thomas Willington one of the Servants is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Thomas Willington do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said M^r. Searle.

Ordered,

Security Bond for Hen^{ry}. Wotton
to be delivered up.

That the Security Bond of William Dwyer in £500. for Henry Wotton one of the Servants, be delivered up to be Cancelled; the said Dwyer having withdrawn his said Security, the said Wotton having given other Security in lieu thereof above 12. Months ago, and the Accountants having certified there is no demand upon him.

Upon

Upon reading the Affidavit of Daniel Cotton of Tooley Street Southwark
Braier; relating to the two Bank Notes following, vizt N^o 51. to Alexander Shahan
or bearer £50. dated 25. November 1751. and N^o 555. to John Waine or bearer
£20. dated 2. December 1751. alledged to have been destroyed by Vermin.

Ordered,

Dan^l Cotton to be paid £70. for two
Notes destroyed by Vermin.

That the Sum of Seventy Pounds be paid unto the said Daniel Cotton, in
full Satisfaction for the said Bank Notes, upon his giving Security to indemnify
the Bank against both the said Notes, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 30th April 1752.

Present

Alexander Shroafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor

John Banco, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq;	John Weyland, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;	Merrik Barroff, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;	Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Richard Chiswell, Esq;
Robert Netherton, Esq;	John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	William Hunt, Esq;
Robert Salusbury, Esq;	Theophilus Salway, Esq;
John South, Esq;	James Spelman, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;	and
Godfrey Thornbush, Esq;	James Thobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

Bank to be defended in Chancery
against Elizth Tenny an Infant.

That M^r Samuel Dod do appear for and defend the Governor and Company
of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Elizabeth Tenny an Infant.

Annual Election of the Servants.

The Servants of the Bank were chosen by Ballot, at the Wages set against
their Names; according to a List dated this day and read in Court; to wit

Accountants Office

Accountants Office.

Wages p Annum.

Theophilus Jones . . . 2 50.
 Nathaniel Hammond . . . 1 80.
 Thomas Leach . . . 1 40.
 John Burrows 80.
 Robert Brackley 80.
 Benjamin Budd 70.
 Thomas Lodington 60.
 Thomas Hunter 50.
 Abraham Clark 50.
 Ward Smith 50.
 Francis Blackboard 50.
 Nathaniel Jordan 50.
 Samuel Johnson Bullock . . 50.
 Samuel Shadfs 110.
 John Bocols 90.
 William Hoare 80.
 Thomas Monroy 50.
 Nathan Crow 80.
 Mark Noble 70.
 John Jacques 60.
 Thomas Langcake 60.
 John Elkin 50.
 Robert Long 50.
 Richard Cooper 50.
 Daniel Gross 50.
 Tonwick Bull 50.
 Samuel Cliftorback 50.
 Thomas Millington 50.
 William Rowbotham 60.
 John Tomorton 50.
 Thomas Boardsley 50.
 George Fayting 1 60.

Wages p Annum.

Ebenezer Feynson 90.
 Benjamin Johnson 80.
 Peter Rapley 80.
 Thomas Lawrence 60.
 Benjamin Ralph 60.
 Edmund Smith 90.
 Richard Pagno 90.
 John Nicoll 80.
 William Stagg 60.
 Thomas Brackford 60.
 John Huntbridge 60.
 William Ward 60.
 Bowler Miller 60.
 Henry Trafford 60.
 William Russell 50.
 Nathaniel Boulflower . . . 50.
 Henry Griffith 110.
 Benjamin Pearse & junr . . 70.
 Samuel Jacobson 70.
 John Locke 60.
 Samuel Brethand 60.
 John Pagno 60.
 Edward Bangham 60.
 John Rogers 60.
 John Stonehouse 60.
 John Southgate 60.
 Thomas Pearce 60.
 Starkey Hyde 60.
 William Chapman 50.
 Thomas Siddall 50.
 George Brooksbank 50.
 John Hall 50.

Cashiers Office.

Daniel Race 2 50.
 Elias Jones 1 60.
 Andrew Prime 1 50.
 Richard Handes 1 50.
 Ralph Morrison 1 50.
 William Cuttore 1 20.
 John Butt 90.
 James Taylor 80.
 Thomas Tomlinson 80.
 Charles Towson 60.
 Samuel Goodwin 60.
 William Gardner 60.
 John Stokes 60.
 George Herbert 60.
 Samuel Elthoridge 50.
 Job Hinton 100.
 William Grodnough 70.

Benjamin Sacketson 100.
 Thomas Gradwell 60.
 John Langley 90.
 William Dawson 90.
 John Blackmore 70.
 Teromiah Thompson 60.
 Robert Hart 60.
 William Murgahoyd 50.
 Henry Wotton 70.
 Jonathan Clark 80.
 John Warren 60.
 Edward Stone 80.
 John Ware 60.
 John Berrisford 90.
 John White 70.
 John Bridger 80.
 John Boult 60.

John

Wages &c Annum.

John Clark	£. 80.
Joseph Poole	70.
John Wilson	60.
John Rogers	60.

Wages &c Annum.

Joshua Satterthwaite	£. 50.
Thomas Laughham	50.
James Lardant	50.
Robert Brooks	50.

Discount Office.

Richard Smith	90.
---------------	-----

Francis Sayer	60.
---------------	-----

To Attend the Exchequer.

Matthew Collet	160.
----------------	------

Joseph Eades	90.
--------------	-----

Henry Martin	120.
--------------	------

In the Warehouse.

Benjamin Pentreps	150.
-------------------	------

George Ring	70.
-------------	-----

Nathanial Green	120.
-----------------	------

In Tollers.

William South	100.
---------------	------

Richard Walker	60.
----------------	-----

Francis Torrey	80.
----------------	-----

Robert Boff	60.
-------------	-----

Matthew Trevellick	70.
--------------------	-----

Thomas Thompson	60.
-----------------	-----

William Jackson	70.
-----------------	-----

Humphrey Bache	60.
----------------	-----

Abraham Howland	60.
-----------------	-----

Out Tollers.

Nicholas Brabins	50.
------------------	-----

William Hodgkin	50.
-----------------	-----

Edgato Sandwell	50.
-----------------	-----

Timothy Root	50.
--------------	-----

William Dennis	50.
----------------	-----

John Clifford	50.
---------------	-----

Isowallis Larchin	50.
-------------------	-----

John Nixon	50.
------------	-----

Charles William Helgate	50.
-------------------------	-----

Alanson Cooper	50.
----------------	-----

John Butt	50.
-----------	-----

Thomas Webb	50.
-------------	-----

Joshua Davison	50.
----------------	-----

Owen Gething	50.
--------------	-----

John Thorsford	50.
----------------	-----

Messengers and Door Keepers.

German Sten, abetting Gunde.	70.
------------------------------	-----

Thomas Humberstone	50.
--------------------	-----

Gate Porters.

William Cole	40.
--------------	-----

John Sholley	40.
--------------	-----

House Porters.

Thomas Tumpson	25.
----------------	-----

Nathan Cooper	25.
---------------	-----

John Cole	25.
-----------	-----

Samuel Rinder	25.
---------------	-----

George Wells	25.
--------------	-----

House Cleaner

Elizabeth Cole	10.
----------------	-----

Watchmen.

Thomas Paine	20.
--------------	-----

Joseph Wingfield	20.
------------------	-----

William Somerset	20.
------------------	-----

John Peters	20.
-------------	-----

Walter Lane	20.
-------------	-----

John Thurston	20.
---------------	-----

Ralph Laddor	20.
--------------	-----

Thomas Croft	20.
--------------	-----

John Cooper	20.
-------------	-----

Robert Freed	20.
--------------	-----

Paul Croft	20.
------------	-----

William Baring	20.
----------------	-----

Secretary's Office.

Robert Lowin, Secy.	200.
---------------------	------

Nathanial Eades	100.
-----------------	------

Who were all sworn except William Stagg Isowallis Larchin Henry Martin Joseph Eades John Butt and Nicholas Brabins who were absent: and except the House Cleaner and the Watchmen, who are not usually sworn.

S

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 7th May 1752.

Present

Alexander Shroafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Mottelson, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
John South, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;

Godfrey Thorntou, Esq;
Thomas Wiatolsy, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;
Bartholomew Duleton, Esq;
Richard Christwell, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;
Theophilus Salwey, Esq;
James Spilman, Esq;
James Theobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

W^m Stagg, Esq. Larchin, Henry
Martin, Esq. Bodes, Mr. Butt (the
Teller) & Nicholas Drabins, sworn.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

William Stagg, Larchin, Henry Martin, Joseph Bodes, John Butt,
and Nicholas Drabins; the six servants Elected the 30th Ult^o and then absent -
were now sworn.

Out Cash eight.

M^r. Salwey reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found eight.

Upon reading the joint Affidavit of James Holmes of Spuddale Dock -
Lime Merchant, William Hulse of Stone Castle in the County of Kent Gentlemen -
Joseph Westard Clerk to the said William Hulse and John Stodams of the Parish of
Stone in the said County of Kent Yeoman; relating to a Bank Note for £25. -
alleged to have been burnt.

Ordered,

John Stodams to be paid
£25. for a Bank Note burnt.

That the Sum of Twenty five Pounds be paid unto the said John Stodams
in full satisfaction for a Bank Note N^o. 157. to John Wilkins or bearer £25. dated 18th
September 1751. upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the said -
Note, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 14th May 1752.

Present

Alexander Shute, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Benjamin Lotinoullicr, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Notthoton, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
John South, Esq;

Peter Thomas, Esq;
Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;
Morris Barrell, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;
James Spilman, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

So. Sea Comp. may Overdraw
£60,000. —

M^r. Governor reported from the Committee of Treasury That a Letter of Credit from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company of 7th Instant (which was now read in Court) desiring that M^r. George Mosley their Cashier may Overdraw — at any One time the Sum of Sixty Thousand Pounds. — That the Committee had agreed thereto at 4. P^m. of Annual Interest.

To which the Court agreed.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 21st May 1752.

Present

Alexander Shute, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Benjamin Lotinoullicr, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Notthoton, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
John South, Esq;

Peter Thomas, Esq;
Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;
Morris Barrell, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;
James Spilman, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 28th May 1752.

Present

*Alexander Sh drafts, Esq^r Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq^r Deputy-Governor.*

*Dryan Bonson, Esq^r
John Banco, Esq^r
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq^r
Thomas Cooke, Esq^r
Benjamin Lethibullier, Esq^r
Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r
Robert Mottleton, Esq^r
Charles Savago, Esq^r
Robert Salisbury, Esq^r
John South, Esq^r
Peter Thomas, Esq^r*

*Godfrey Thornton, Esq^r
Thomas Whately, Esq^r
John Weyland, Esq^r
Morrik Burroff, Esq^r
Bartholomew Burton, Esq^r
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq^r
William Hunt, Esq^r
Theophilus Salway, Esq^r
James Spilman, Esq^r
and
James Theobald, Esq^r*

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

Sam^r Johnson Bullock suspended.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r: Spilman reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and paid right.

M^r: Governor acquainted the Court, that he had suspended Samuel Johnson Bullock; for absenting himself from Business.

Ordered,

That his Suspension be continued.

A

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 4th June 1752.

Present

Alexander Shoop, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Isaac Bayan Bonson, Esq;	Robert Thomas, Esq;
Francis Brocksbank, Esq;	Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Matthews Doachcroft, Esq;	Thomas Wastely, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;	John Wayland, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;	Worrick Barroth, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
Robert Mottleton, Esq;	Richard Chiswell, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	John Eaton Dockworth, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;	William Hunt, Esq;
John South, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

Sam^l Johnson Bullock, discharged.

That Samuel Johnson Bullock be discharged the Service of the Bank.

Ordered,

Election of one or more Servants appointed.

That this day seven-night be appointed for the Election of one or more Servants.

Bank's Answer to Mr. Tormy's Bill in Chancery, Sealed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England Defendants, to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Elizabeth Tormy Complainant (having been examined by two of the Committee in Waiting) was read, and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Ordered,

Security Bond for Rich^d Walker to be delivered up.

That the Security Bond of Christian Travis in £250. for Richard Walker one of the Servants, be delivered up to be cancelled; the said Travis having desired to withdraw his Security, the said Walker having given other Security in his stead of above 12. Months ago, and the Accountant having certified there is no demand upon him.

Sealed

Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 11th June 1752.

Present

Alexander Shroaps, Esq^r Governor.
Charles Palmer Esq^r Deputy-Governor.

Dryan Bonson, Esq^r
Atamp Brooksbank, Esq^r
Matthew Becheroff, Esq^r
Thomas Cooke, Esq^r
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq^r
Benjamin Longest, Esq^r
Robert Neillston, Esq^r
Robert Salisbury, Esq^r
John South, Esq^r
Peter Thomas, Esq^r

Godfrey Thornton, Esq^r
Thomas Whately, Esq^r
John Heyland, Esq^r
Morris Burrows, Esq^r
Bartholomew Burton, Esq^r
Richard Christwell, Esq^r
John Edou Doddsworth, Esq^r
William Hunt, Esq^r
Theophilus Saleby, Esq^r
James Spilman, Esq^r

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr. South reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the Affidavits of Stephen Simpson of Old Isbury in the County of Gloucester Gentleman, and the Hon^{ble} S^r William Cordington of Dodington in the said County of Gloucester Bar^r relating to the nine following Bank Notes and Bank Post Bills alleged to have been lost by the Mail. Viz^t

N^o 364. to Thomas Gibson ... or bearer ... £20. Dated ... 4. September 1749.
C. 132. to George Wolley ... or bearer ... 20. ... 9. February 1749.
B. 53. to Elizabeth Lyell ... or bearer ... 20. ... 3. August 1750.
C. 6. to Snowe Denny ... or bearer ... 20. ... 16. August 1750.
K. 6791. to John Merri Tagg ... or Order ... 50. ... 23. October 1750.
K. 7835. to Thomas Prowse, Esq^r ... or Order ... 50. ... 20. November 1750.
L. 732. to Earl of Fitzwater ... or Order ... 25. ... 31. December 1750.
L. 1862. to John Tompost ... or Order ... 20. ... 5. February 1750.
L. 2814. to William Rutter ... or Order ... 20. ... 12. March 1750.

Ordered,

S^r W^m Cordington to be paid £215.
for 9. Bk Notes & Bk Post Bills
lost by the Mail.

That the Sum of Two Hundred and fifteen Pounds be paid to the said S^r William Cordington in full satisfaction for the nine Bank Notes and Bank Post Bills above mentioned; upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Ordered,

That Bradford quits the Service.

That Thomas Bradford at his Request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

Resolved,

Two Servants to be chosen.

That two Servants be now chosen.

Then

Positions of Mr. Aldridge, Tho. Parr,
Mr. Richard, John Bird, Math. Moss,
Joh. Botsworth, David Jones, John
Hailstone, John Oldisworth, Levee
Jones, & Math. Firkie for Employment
read.

Joseph Botsworth, John Oldisworth,
Elected Servants.

Then the several Positions of William Aldridge (recommended by Mr. Heyland) Thomas Parr (recommended by Mr. Salway) William Prichard (recommended by Mr. Thornton) John Bird (recommended by Mr. Deputy Governor) Matthew Moss (recommended by Mr. Thornton) Joseph Botsworth (recommended by Mr. Hunt) David Jones (recommended by Mr. Benson) John Hailstone (recommended by Mr. Cooke) John Oldisworth (recommended by Mr. Nottleton) Levee Jones (recommended by Mr. Boacheroff) and Matthew Firkie (recommended by Mr. Burdett) for Employment were read; and they together with John Ranshall, John Greenwood, and Duncan Dallas, whose Positions were formerly read; were severally put up by hands and reduced to three, viz: Joseph Botsworth, John Oldisworth, and John Hailstone, And they afterwards being severally put up by the Ballot, the said Joseph Botsworth and John Oldisworth were Elected Servants during pleasure (to be employed from time to time in such Services as the Bank shall think fit) at the Wages of Fifty Pounds per Annum, each, and were sworn.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 18th June 1732.

Present

Alexander Shute, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Dryan Benson, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;
Matthews Boacheroff, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Benjamin Lottisallier, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Nottleton, Esq;
Charles Savago, Esq;
Robert Salusbury, Esq;
John South, Esq;

Peter Thomas, Esq;
Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Heyland, Esq;
Merrick Burdett, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
Richard Christwell, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;
James Theobald, Esq;

Orders Confirmed.

Report from Committee for the
House and Servants.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Mr. Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having examined Mr. Race and Mr. Jones as to the Behaviour of the Servants under their Care, they had no Complaint.

The

John Southgate deficient in his Sec^y

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Elizabeth Short a Security in £500. — for John Southgate one of the Servants is deceased.

Ordered

That the said John Southgate do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said M^{rs} Short.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Eleanor Rustin of Duncton in the County of Northampton Spinster, sole Executrix of the last Will of her Sister Mary Rustin Spinster lately deceased; and the Affidavits of Mary Sandiford and Ann Kerby. — relating to a Bank Post-Bill, Viz: N^o 6335. to the Reverend John Jarrauld or Order £20. dated 6. October 1750. and alledged to have been burnt.

Ordered

Elean^r Rustin to be paid £20. for a Bank Post-Bill burnt.

That the Sum of Twenty Pounds be paid to the said Eleanor Rustin in full Satisfaction for the said Bank Post-Bill upon her giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Upon reading the Affidavit of The Honble Nicholas Herbert of Brook Street relating to a Bank Note, Viz: N^o 8. to Matthew Colletor Treasurer £25. dated 8. July 1749. and alledged to have been burnt.

Ordered

Hon^{ble} Nicholas Herbert to be paid £25. for a Bank Note burnt.

That the Sum of Twenty five Pounds be paid to the said Nicholas Herbert in full Satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Ed

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 25. June 1732.

Present

Alexander Shute, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;
Stamph Brooksbank, Esq;
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;
Robert Mathefon, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
John South, Esq;

Peter Thomas, Esq;
Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
Morrik Burrall, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
Richard Christoff, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r Burrall reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered,

Quarterly Gen^l Court appointed,

That a Quarterly General Court be hold at the Bank on this day fortnight the 9th day of July next at Eleven in the Forenoon. And that the usual Adv^{ts} be given thereof.

Ordered,

*Charles Tewson's Sec^y Bond
to be delivered up.*

That the Security Bond of Thomas Tewson in £500. for Charles Tewson one of the Servants; be delivered up to be cancelled: The said Thomas Tewson being deceased, the said Charles Tewson having given other Security in lieu thereof above 12. Months ago, and the Accountant having certified that there is no demand upon him.

Ordered,

*Math^s Green's Wages advanced
£30. instead of £20. p^{er} Annum.*

That the Wages of Nathaniel Green be advanced Thirty Pounds p^{er} Annum from Lady day last, instead of the Twenty Pounds, Ordered 2nd April last.

Ordered,

and to have £20. more.

That Twenty Pounds be given to the said Nathaniel Green more than the Forty Pounds Ordered him the said 2nd April, for his past services in the Gold & Silver Warehouse.

Ordered,

M^r Jones. Gratuity £25.

That a Gratuity of Twenty five Pounds be paid to M^r Theophilus Jones for his services for keeping the Book relating to the Gold and Silver, for One year to Midsummer last.

CS

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 2nd July 1752.

Present

Alexander Hoare, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Matthews Bodelcroft, Esq;	Morick Barroth, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;	Bartholomew Barson, Esq;
Benjamin Lottinoulter, Esq;	Richard Chiswell, Esq;
Robert Mottleton, Esq;	John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	Honry Horring, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;	William Hunt, Esq;
John South, Esq;	and
Peter Thomas, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered

Quarterly Gen. Court to be held on
16th Instant, instead of the 9th

That the Quarterly General Court be appointed to be held on Thursday -
the 16th of this Month, instead of the 9th Instant, which was Ordered the last Court.

Ad

Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 9th July 1752.

Present

Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryon Bonson, Esq;	Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Matthews Boachcroft, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;	John Weyland, Esq;
Benjamin Lethicullier, Esq;	Bartholomew Deardon, Esq;
Robert Mottleton, Esq;	John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	Henry Horring, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;	William Hunt, Esq;
John South, Esq;	Theophilus Salway, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;	James Theobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r. Mottleton reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Molyneux Shuldham of Crown Street in the Strand Esq; relating to a Bank Note viz^t N^o C 106. to George Wolley or bearer £20. dated 7th February 1749. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago.

Ordered,

Molyneux Shuldham to pay
£20. for a lost Bank Note.

That the Sum of Twenty Pounds be paid unto the said Molyneux Shuldham in full Satisfaction for the said Note; upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

S

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 16th July 1752.

Present

Alexander Shaws, Esq; Governor
Charles Delmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Matthews Boachcroft, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;
Robert Notkoton, Esq;
Charles Savago, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
John South, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;

Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;
Morris Burrill, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
Richard Chiswell, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
Henry Horring, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;
James Thobbold, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

Exchequer Posters £7. 10.

That the Exchequer Posters be paid their usual allowance of seven pounds ten shillings for the half Year ending at Michaelmas last.

Ordered,

A Security Bond for William Rowbotham to be delivered up.

That the Security Bond of Philip Hollingworth in £500. for William Rowbotham one of the Servants, be delivered up to be cancelled; the said Hollingworth being deceased, the said Rowbotham having given other Security in lieu thereof above 12. Months ago, and the Accountant having certified there is no demand upon him.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court.

hold again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment.

28

The Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 23. July 1752.

Present

Robert Andros Shroafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;
Benjamin Lethibullier, Esq;
Robert Mottleton, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
John South, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;

Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
Morris Barrell, Esq;
Richard Chiswell, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
Henry Horring, Esq;
and
William Hunt, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Mr Salisbury reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ad

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 30th July 1752.

Present

Alexander Shanks, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;	Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Thomas Cooke, Esq;	Morrik Burroth, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Richard Chiswell, Esq;
Robert Notkoten, Esq;	John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	Henry Horring, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;	William Hunt, Esq;
John South, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;	James Thobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Escheq; Bill Contract, Isalod.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.
The Articles of Agreement between the Rt Hon: the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, for and on the behalf of His Majesty, of the One part, and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England of the other part, dated 25. July 1752. for Circulating Eschequer Bills not exceeding £2,500,000. made forthwith to be made forth (pursuant to several Acts of Parliament now in force) for One Year to end 5. August 1753. (having been examined by two of the Committee in Waiting) were read and Isalod with the Common Seal in Court.

Ordered,

to be advertised.

That an Advertisement of the said Agreement be published in the London Gazette of Saturday the 1st August next.

Upon reading the Affidavit of the Hon: Charles Yorke of Lincoln Inn in the County of Midd^e relating to a Bank Note, viz: N^o 411. to John Barnard or bearer £40. dated 14. May 1752. alleged to have been burnt.

Ordered,

Hon: Charles Yorke to be paid £40. for a Bank Note burnt.

That the Sum of Forty Pounds be paid unto the said Charles Yorke in full Satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 6th August 1752.

Present

Alexander Sh drafts, Esq^r; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq^r; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq ^r ;	Godfrey Thornton, Esq ^r ;
John Banco, Esq ^r ;	Thomas Whately, Esq ^r ;
Matthews Becheroff, Esq ^r ;	Morish Barroff, Esq ^r ;
Thomas Cooke, Esq ^r ;	Bartholomew Barton, Esq ^r ;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq ^r ;	Richard Chiswell, Esq ^r ;
Robert Mottleton, Esq ^r ;	John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq ^r ;
Charles Savage, Esq ^r ;	Henry Horring, Esq ^r ;
Robert Salisbury, Esq ^r ;	William Hunt, Esq ^r ;
John South, Esq ^r ;	and
Peter Thomas, Esq ^r ;	James Spilman, Esq ^r ;

Orders confirmed.

Out-Cash right.

a Security Bond for Ben^y Johnson
to be delivered up.

Joshua Davison deficient
in his Security.

Thomas Pickering to be paid
£261. for 2 Bank Notes burnt.

The proceedings of his last Court were read.

M^r: Mottleton reported the Out-Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered,

That the Security Bond of James Lever, Esq^r in £250. for Benjamin Johnson one of the Servants, be delivered up to be cancelled; the said M^r: Lever being deceased; the said Johnson having given other Security in lieu thereof above 12 Months ago, and the Accountants having certified there is no demand upon him.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that William Clendon a Security in £500. for Joshua Davison one of the Servants, is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Davison do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said M^r: Clendon.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Thomas Pickering of Lincoln's Inn in the County of Middlesex Gent. relating to two Bank Notes; viz^t: N^o: C, 255. to John Day or bearer £211. — dated 16. June, and N^o: H, 61. to E. Parr or bearer £50. — dated 17. June and alleged to be burnt.

Ordered,

That the Sum of Two Hundred Sixty One Pounds be paid unto the said Thomas Pickering in full satisfaction for the two Bank Notes following, viz^t: — N^o: C 255. to John Day or bearer £211. — dated 16. June 1752. and N^o: H, 61. to Edward Parr or bearer £50. — dated 17. June 1752. upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

C 2

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 13. August 1752.

Present

Alexander Shafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;	Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
Robert Mottleton, Esq;	Richard Chiswoth, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;	Henry Horning, Esq;
John South, Esq;	William Hunt, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

M^r: Dod's Bill to be paid.

That the Sum of Eighty Pounds Nineteen shillings be paid to M^r: Samuel Dod in full for the Balance of his Bill for Law Charges; upon his giving a Receipt for the same.

Francis Torsey deficient in his Sec^y.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Scaper a Security in £250. for Francis Torsey one of the Servants is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Torsey do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said M^r: Scaper.

Ordered,

Joshua West's Security Bonds to be delivered up.

That the Security Bonds of John Woodcock William Brock, Benjamin West, and John Fawcett, in £250. each, for Joshua West late one of the Servants of the Bank, be delivered up to be cancelled, the said West having been discharged the Service of the Bank above 12. Months ago; and convicted of Felony at the old Bailey for committing a Fraud in the Course of Business he had been employed in; his said Securities having paid £91. 2. 6 the Balance due from him; And the Accountant having certified there is no demand upon him.

Ordered,

Transfer Books closed.

Ordered,

That the Transfer Books for Bank Stock be shut from Thursday the 14th September next; to Thursday the 19th October following; and that the same be published in the London Gazette of Saturday next the 15. Instant.

General Court for a Dividend, &c.

That a General Court to consider of a Dividend, and also a Quarterly General Court, be hold at the Bank on Thursday the 21st September next at Eleven in the Forenoon upon the usual Notices.

W^m Marlow to be paid £20. for a Bank Post Bill lost by the Mail.

Upon reading the Affidavit of William Marlow of Smithfield Bars Colour-man, and George Beaumont his Servant relating to a Bank Post Bill viz^t N^o 2847. to Archibald Stewart & Son or Order £20. dated 12 March 1750. lost by the Mail above 12. Months ago.

Ordered,

That the Sum of Twenty Pounds be paid unto the said William Marlow in full satisfaction for the said Bank Post Bill upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Edw^d Gwatkin to be paid £80. for 2. Bank Notes & half. lost by the Mail.

Upon reading the Affidavits of Edward Gwatkin of Bristol Merchant, John Sargent, Thomas Birch, and William Cooks of London Merchants and Partners; relating to three Bank Notes viz^t N^o 652. to George Westley or bearer £20. dated 7. March 1750. — N^o 34. to Matthew Collet or bearer £20. dated 9. November 1750. and N^o 361. to Ann Cowen or bearer £40. dated 23. March 1750. the two first of which, and one half of the other are alleged to be lost by the Mail above 12. Months ago.

Ordered,

That the Sum of Eighty Pounds be paid unto the said Edward Gwatkin in full satisfaction for all the three Notes, upon his delivering up the other half of the said Note, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the three Notes above mentioned; to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

[Signature]

Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 20th August 1752.

Present

Alexander Shrope, Esq; Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;	Godfrey Thornton, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Matthews Belcheroff, Esq;	Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Richard Chiswell, Esq;
Robert Mottleton, Esq;	John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	Henry Horring, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;	William Hunt, Esq;
John South, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;	James Thobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Thomas reported the out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

M^r. Governor acquainting the Court that Robert Grosvenor late Stationer to the Bank was deceased; and that his Son Robert Grosvenor had applied to him, praying that he might succeed his late Father as the Banks Stationer.

Ordered,

Robert Grosvenor appointed
Stationer to the Bank.

That Robert Grosvenor be Stationer to the Bank during pleasure, in
the room of his Father deceased.

The Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 27th August 1752.

Present

Alexander Shoggo, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

<i>Bryan Benson, Esq;</i>	<i>Godfrey Thornlon, Esq;</i>
<i>Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;</i>	<i>Thomas Whately, Esq;</i>
<i>Matthews Boacheroff, Esq;</i>	<i>Maurik Barrell, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq;</i>	<i>Bartholomew Barton, Esq;</i>
<i>Robert Nettleton, Esq;</i>	<i>Richard Chiswell, Esq;</i>
<i>Charles Savage, Esq;</i>	<i>John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;</i>
<i>Robert Salisbury, Esq;</i>	<i>Henry Herring, Esq;</i>
<i>John South, Esq;</i>	<i>William Hunt, Esq;</i>
<i>Peter Thomas, Esq;</i>	<i>James Spilman, Esq;</i>

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r. Governor acquainted the Court that the Committee of Treasury of the East-India Company have applied for a Loan of £100,000. for 3. Months certain.

Ordered,

Loan of £100,000. to the East-India Company.

That the East-India Company be accommodated with a Loan of One Hundred Thousand Pounds for three Months certain at the Interest of Four Pounds per Cent per Annum.

Ordered,

Election of a House Porter appointed.

That this day seven-night be appointed for the Election of a House Porter.

Ed

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 14th September 1752.

Present

Alexander Hood, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;	Moritz Barroff, Esq;
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq;	Bartholomew Burson, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	John Eaton Bodsworth, Esq;
Robert Nottleton, Esq;	Henry Herzing, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	William Hunt, Esq;
Robert Salusbury, Esq;	Theophilus Salway, Esq;
John South, Esq;	and
Peter Thomas, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r Barton reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered,

N. Hammond to assist M^r Jones in signing of Dividend Warrants.

That Nathaniel Hammond do assist M^r Jones in signing the Warrants for Dividends and Interest hereafter to become due and payable, for the Stock and Annuities transferable at the Bank.

The Court proceeding to the Election of a House Porter pursuant to the Order of the last Court,

John Thurston elected a House Porter.

The several petitions of John Thurston, and Thomas Croft, two of the Watchmen; to be a House Porter in the room of George Wells deceased, being read, they were severally put up by Hands; and the said ^{John} Thurston was chosen a House Porter during pleasure at the Wages of Twenty five pounds per Annum, and was sworn.

Resolved

That a Watchman be now chosen.

Thomas Brand elected a Watchman.

Upon reading the several petitions of Thomas Dillingham a Journeyman Watchman, and Thomas Brand; to be a Watchman to the Bank: The said Thomas Brand (being recommended by M^r Governor) was by the Court elected a Watchman to the Bank, at the Wages of Twenty pounds per Annum.

Handwritten flourish or signature

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 21st September 1752.

Present

Alexander Sheafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Dryan Benson, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Matthews Bowcheroff, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Mottleton, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
John South, Esq;

Peter Thomas, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
John Eaton Dockworth, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;
James Spilman, Esq;
and
James Thobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Report from the Committee for
Accounts.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r. Governor reported from the Committee for Accounts that upon examining the State of the Accounts of the Bank; the Committee are unanimously of Opinion, that a Dividend may be made of Two pounds ten shillings per cent. Interest and Profits for the half Year to end the 10. October. — The Court agreed thereto.

Resolved,

That M^r. Governor do acquaint the General Court therewith as the Opinion of this Court.

Resolved,

M^r. Gov. to acquaint the Gen. Court
that above Div. is not like to be continu^d

That M^r. Governor do acquaint the General Court, that this Court cannot give them any Encouragement to expect that the same Dividend is like to be continued.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned 'til after the rising of the General Court.

— held again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said Adjournment.

C-7

Cd Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 28th September 1752.

Present

Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor

D Bryan Benson, Esq;

Stampt Brooksbank, Esq;

Matthews Doachcroft, Esq;

Benjamin Lothduller, Esq;

Robert Nottleton, Esq;

Robert Salisbury, Esq;

John South, Esq;

Peter Thomas, Esq;

Godfrey Thornton, Esq;

Thomas Whately, Esq;

John Weyland, Esq;

Merrick Burroth, Esq;

Bartholomew Burton, Esq;

Richard Chisworth, Esq;

John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;

William Hunt, Esq;

Theophilus Salcey, Esq;

James Spilman, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r Burroth reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Cd

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 5. October 1752.

Present

Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Samuel Brooksbank, Esq;	John Weyland, Esq;
Matthews Doachcroft, Esq;	Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;	John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
Robert Mottleton, Esq;	William Hunt, Esq;
Robert Salusbury, Esq;	Theophilus Salway, Esq;
John South, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;	and
Godfrey Thornton, Esq;	James Thoburn, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Report from the Committee for the House and Servants.

M^r. Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants that having examined M^r. Rice and M^r. Jones as to the Behaviour of the Servants under their Care they had no Complaint.

Upon reading the Affidavits of William Ives of the City of Oxford, Esq; — Thomas Chittoe and William Howell, and of Henry Hoare, Esq; S^r. Richard Hoare, M^r. and Christopher Arnold, Esq; of Fleet Street London Bankers and Partners; relating to two Bank Post-Bills, viz. N^o. 2108. to Francis Loader or Order £20. dated 13 Dec^r. 1750. and N^o. 23839. to George Jackson or Order £50. dated 17 April 1751. both which Bills are alledged to have been lost by the Mail.

Ordered,

W^m. Ives, Esq; to be paid £70. for 2. B^k Post-Bills lost by the Mail.

That the Sum of Seventy Pounds be paid unto the said William Ives in full — Satisfaction for the said Bills upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against both the said Bank Post-Bills, to be approved by the Committee in Writing.

Second Loan of £100,000. — to the East-India Company.
see pag^e 94.

M^r. Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the Treasury, that they had accommodated the East-India Company with a second Loan of £100,000. upon the same terms as that mentioned 27. August last.

The Court approved thereof.

[Signature]

The Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 12. October 1752.

Present

Charles Patmor, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;

Peter Thomas, Esq;

Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;

Thomas Whately, Esq;

John Banco, Esq;

John Weyland, Esq;

Matthews Beacheroff, Esq;

Morrick Barroth, Esq;

Benjamin Lethicallier, Esq;

Bartholomew Burton, Esq;

Benjamin Longuet, Esq;

Richard Chiswell, Esq;

Robert Hothelton, Esq;

John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;

Charles Savage, Esq;

William Hunt, Esq;

Robert Salusbury, Esq;

Theophilus Salusby, Esq;

John South, Esq;

James Spelman, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out-Cash eight.

M^r Weyland reported the Out-Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Robert Hart, deficient in his security

The Secretary acquainted the Court, That Francis Taylor a Security in £250. for Robert Hart one of the Servants is deceased.

Ordered

That the said Hart do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said M^r Taylor.

Resolved

That it is the Opinion of this Court, that a Subscription be taken for the support of the Credit of the Bank, and circulating Exchequer Bills

Terms of a Subscription.

That the said Subscription be taken for a Sum not exceeding £500,000.

That the Contract do remain for One Year, and to commence the 3^d day of November next.

That the Premium on the Money subscribed, be One Shilling for every One Hundred Pounds.

That £10. — of Cont^y be deposited on the said Subscription, on or before the said 3^d day of November.

That Receipts be given for the same, with Interest after the rate of — £4. of Cont^y from the said 3^d day of November, subject to a Call or Calls for the remainder (not exceeding one fifth part at a time) on ten days Notice, carrying Interest at the rate of £5. of Cont^y & Sumam.

That no Subscription be made but in even Hundred Pounds.

That

That every Director have £35,000. to distribute among such persons as he shall approve; and that M^r: Governor and M^r: Deputy Governor have the disposal of the remainder.

That Books for taking the said Subscription be opened the 26. day of October Instant.

That Notice thereof be published at the Hall Door.

That the Preamble to the said Subscription be the same as that of last Year, mutatis mutandis, that it be wrote into two Books against the next Court; And printed as usual.

That no persons be admitted to have above £5,000. of the said Subscription.

That every Director do deliver in his List to M^r: Governor or M^r: Deputy Governor, on or before Thursday the 19th day of this Instant; And that such List as shall not be delivered in accordingly, be refused; And that M^r: Governor and M^r: Deputy Governor do supply the same.

*C*₆

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 19th October 1752.

Present

Alexander Sheafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;
Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;
Benjamin Lottisullior, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Mottleton, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
John South, Esq;

Peter Thomas, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;
Morick Barrell, Esq;
Bartholomew Buxton, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;
Theophilus Salaboy, Esq;
James Schoobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Preamble to the Subscription
Sealed.

The Preamble to the Subscription for the Support of the Credit of the Bank and for Circulating Exchequer Bills (having been wrote into two Books and examined by two of the Committee in Waiting) was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Ordered,

£10. Gratuity to John Bowles.

That ten Pounds be paid to John Bowles as a Gratuity for his Extra-Services in the Accountants Office for One Year ending the 14th Instant.

C-7

C Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 26th October 1752.

*P*resent

C Alexander Shoop, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

<i>B</i> ryan Benson, Esq;	Peter Thomas, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Matthews Doachcroft, Esq;	John Weyland, Esq;
Benjamin Lottisallier, Esq;	Morick Burdett, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
Robert Nicolson, Esq;	Richard Christwell, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	John Eaton Docksworth, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;	William Hunt, Esq;
John South, Esq;	Theophilus Salsbery, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

R. Payne, a Security for Mr. Wilson
desires to withdraw.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Mr. Burdett reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Richard Payne a Security in £250. for John Wilson one of the Servants desires to withdraw his said Security

Ordered,

That the said Wilson do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Mr. Payne.

Upon reading the Affidavit of John Malton of the City of New-^{York} Grocer, and Joseph Smay of the Parish of St. Michael's Crooked Lane London Merchant, relating to a Bank Note, Vizt. N^o 212. to John Hill or bearer £25. dated 23^d October 1750. and alleged to have been taken out of the Mail.

Ordered,

John Malton to be paid £25. -
for a lost Note.

That the Sum of Twenty five Pounds be paid unto the said ^{John} Malton in full Satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Resolved and Ordered,

£80,000. additional Subscription.

wrote into two Books.

and sealed.

That a Subscription be taken in for the additional Sum of Eighty Thousand Pounds on the Terms and Conditions agreed to for One Million five hundred & Thousand Pounds the last Court; that the Agreement for the same be wrote into the two Subscription Books; and the Common Seal be affixed thereto.

The Common Seal was accordingly affixed in Court.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 2^d November 1752.

Present

Alexander Sisate, Esq; Governor.
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Samuel Brooksbank, Esq;	Thomas Whitely, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;	John Wayland, Esq;
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq;	Merrick Burzoll, Esq;
Benjamin Lethieullier, Esq;	Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	John Eaton Dodswoorth, Esq;
Robert Mottleton, Esq;	William Hunt, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;	Theophilus Salway, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

Court on Wednesday.

That a Court of Directors be summoned to be holden Wednesday next, at the usual hour; instead of Thursday next; it being Lord-Mayors Day.

C - 2

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Wednesday 8th Novemb^r: 1752.

Present

Alexander Shute, Esq^r: Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq^r: Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq ^r :	John Weyland, Esq ^r :
Stamper Brooksbank, Esq ^r :	Morick Burroff, Esq ^r :
Matthews Boadiceff, Esq ^r :	Bartholomew Barton, Esq ^r :
Benjamin Lethicoullier, Esq ^r :	John, Eaton Dodsworth, Esq ^r :
Robert Mottleton, Esq ^r :	William Hunt, Esq ^r :
Robert Salisbury, Esq ^r :	Theophilus Salway, Esq ^r :
John South, Esq ^r :	and
Peter Thomas, Esq ^r :	James Thobald, Esq ^r :
Thomas Whately, Esq ^r :	

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r: Weyland reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ad

The Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 16th November 1752.

Present

Alexander Shafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;
Benjamin Lotnisoulier, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Nottleton, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
John South, Esq;

Peter Thomas, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Wayland, Esq;
Morrik Burroff, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
Richard Chiswell, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;
James Spelman, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

Humphry Bacho resigns.

That Humphry Bacho (at his Request) have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

Ordered,

*Election of One or more
 Servants appointed.*

That this Day seven night be appointed for the Election of one or more Servants.

Cd

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 23^d November 1752.

Present

Alexander Shcape, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Ryan Bonson, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Stampt Brooksbank, Esq;	John Weyland, Esq;
Matthews Bouchcroft, Esq;	Merrick Burdett, Esq;
Benjamin Lathouillier, Esq;	Bartholomew Barton, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Richard Chiswell, Esq;
Robert Mottleton, Esq;	John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
Robert Salusbury, Esq;	William Hunt, Esq;
John South, Esq;	and
Peter Thomas, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out-Cash right.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Mr. Chiswell reported the Out-Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Resolved,

a Servant to be chosen.

That a Servant be now chosen.

W^m Lander, Peter Banister.
John Thompson, W^m Walker.
Their Petitions for Employment read.

Duncan Dallas Elected Servant

Then the several Petitions of William Lander (recommendeded by Mr. Dodsworth) Peter Banister (recommendod by Mr. Mottleton) John Thompson (recommendod by Mr. Mottleton) and William Walker (recommendod by Mr. Longuet) for Employment were read; and they, together with John Greenway, Duncan Dallas, William Aldridge, Thomas Parr, William Prichard, David Jones, John Hailstone, and Love Jones, whose Petitions were formerly read; were severally put up by hands, and reduced to two, viz: Duncan Dallas and John Hailstone; and they afterwards being severally put up by the Ballot, the said Duncan Dallas was Elected a Servant during pleasure (to be employed from time to time in such Service as the Bank shall think fit) at the Wages of Fifty Pounds per Annum, and was sworn.

E-2

To Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 30th November 1752.

Present

Alexander Shoop, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

<i>Bryan Benson, Esq;</i>	<i>Peter Thomas, Esq;</i>
<i>Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;</i>	<i>Thomas Whately, Esq;</i>
<i>John Banco, Esq;</i>	<i>John Weyland, Esq;</i>
<i>Matthews Boachcroft, Esq;</i>	<i>Bartholomew Barton, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Lottinellier, Esq;</i>	<i>Richard Chiswell, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq;</i>	<i>John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;</i>
<i>Robert Nettleton, Esq;</i>	<i>William Hunt, Esq;</i>
<i>Charles Savage, Esq;</i>	<i>Theophilus Salway, Esq;</i>
<i>Robert Salisbury, Esq;</i>	<i>James Spilman, Esq;</i>
<i>John South, Esq;</i>	<i>James Theobald, Esq;</i>

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

Quarterly Genl Court appointed.

That a Quarterly General Court be hold at the Bank on this day Fortnight; - being the 14th day of December next, at Eleven in the Forenoon. — And that the usual Advertisements be given thereof.

Upon reading the Affidavit of John Kelly of Cirencester in the County of - Gloucester Chapman, James Kelly his Brother, and Vincent Loggatt of Chapside London Linen Draper, relating to a Bank Note Viz: N^o. C 263. to George Dodson or bearer £20. dated 22. June 1750. alleged to be lost by the Mail.

Ordered,

John Kelly to be paid £20. - for a lost Note.

That the Sum of Twenty pounds be paid unto the said John Kelly in full Satisfaction for the said Note; upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Ordered,

Thos Paine, a Watchman, discharged.

That Thomas Paine one of the Watchmen (by reason of Age and Infirmities) be discharged the Service of the Bank.

Ordered,

John Peters, a Watchman, discharged.

That John Peters, another of the Watchmen (on Account of Lameness) be discharged the Service of the Bank.

Ordered,

Election of 2. Watchmen, appointed.

That this day seven-nights be appointed for the Election of two Watchmen.

CD

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 7th December 1752.

Present

Alexander Shedden, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Dryan Benson, Esq; Stamp Brooksbank, Esq; Matthews Boeckhoff, Esq; Benjamin Lottinoulle, Esq; Benjamin Longuet, Esq; Robert Nottleton, Esq; Charles Savage, Esq; Robert Salisbury, Esq; John South, Esq; Peter Thomas, Esq;	Thomas Whitely, Esq; John Wayland, Esq; Morrik Burroth, Esq; Bartholomew Burton, Esq; Richard Chiswell, Esq; John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq; William Hunt, Esq; Theophilus Salway, Esq; James Spilman, Esq; James Thobald, Esq;
--	---

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

Election of 2. Watchmen postponed.

M^r. Collet's Account of
Exchequer Bills, &c. right.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r. Nottleton reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered,

That the Election of two Watchmen be postponed to this day seven night.

M^r. Deputy Governor acquainted the Court that M^r. Collet's Account of Exchequer Bills Notes and Cash; and also the Exchequer Bills in the Iron Chest; had been examined by himself, and others Directors: and was found right.

—d

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 14th December 1732.

Present

Alexander Shrope, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmes, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Ryan Benson, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;	John Weyland, Esq;
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq;	Morrik Burroth, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;	Bartholomew Barton, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Richard Chiswell, Esq;
Robert Mottifon, Esq;	John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
Charles Savago, Esq;	William Hunt, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
John South, Esq;	and
Peter Thomas, Esq;	James Theobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Isaac de David Levy of Bury Street - London Broker, relating to a Bank Note, Viz: N^o C. 71. to Abraham Dapensscaor bearer £86. 3. 3 dated 22. November 1731. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago.

Ordered

Isaac de David Levy to be paid
£86. 3. 3 for a lost Note.

That the Sum of Eighty Six Pounds three shillings and three pence be paid to the said Isaac de David Levy in full satisfaction for the said Bank Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Foreign Gold & Silver right.

M^r Beacheroff reported that the Foreign Gold and Silver in the Warehouse - had been examined by M^r Barton M^r Weyland and himself; and was found right.

Court adjourned.

Adjourned til after the rising of the General Court.

— hold again.

The Court was again hold pursuant to the said adjournment.

Ordered,

Election of two Watchmen postponed.

That the Election of two Watchmen be postponed til this day seven night.

C 2

Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 21. December 1752.

Present

Alexander Shucko, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Bouzon, Esq;	Peter Thomas, Esq;
Stamper Brooksbank, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;	John Weyland, Esq;
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;	Merrick Barroth, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;	Bartholomew Bullon, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Richard Chiswell, Esq;
Robert Nottleton, Esq;	John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	William Hunt, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
John South, Esq;	James Thobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r Barroth reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered,

Comes for Treasury may continue
Loan to the East India Company.

That it be referred to the Committee for the Treasury, to continue from time to time as they think proper, the several Loans Ordered to be advanced to the East India Company.

Upon reading the Affidavit of George Morton Pitt of Twickenham in the County of Middlesex, Esquire, and Sophia his Wife, relating to two Bank Post-Bills, viz^t N^o 2,9930. and N^o 2,9931. to George Morton Pitt or Order £30. — each dated 3^d October 1751. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago,

Ordered,

Geo: Morton Pitt to be paid
£60. for 2. B^d: 30: Bills lost.

That the Sum of Sixty Pounds be paid unto the said George Morton Pitt in full Satisfaction for both the said Bills, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same; to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Ordered,

Election of 2. Watchmen postponed.

That the Election of two Watchmen be postponed to this day seven-night.

Ordered,

Ordered,

That the Gratuities following be paid to the respective persons hereafter mentioned, to wit,

Sam ^l . Sheafe, £10. —	Samuel Sheafe, Ten pounds for his Services in the Library.
Henry Wotton . . 10. —	Henry Wotton, Ten pounds for his Services in the Library Over the Transfer Office.
Edgato Sandwell . 10. —	Edgato Sandwell, Ten pounds for his service in the Cashiers Office.
German Stalon . . 12. 12 —	German Stalon, Clerk to the Committee Twelve Guineas for attending the Service of the Vault.
Thos. Humberstone . 10. —	Thomas Humberstone, Ten pounds.
House Porters . . . 25. —	The five House Porters Twenty five pounds.
Watchmen 20. —	The Watchmen Twenty pounds.
M ^r . Jones's Maid . . 2. 2 —	M ^r . Jones's Maid two Guineas for taking in and delivering out the Keys every Night and Morning.
Crow, Stears, Blackboard, 40. — and Budd	Nathan Crow, William Stears, Francis Blackboard, and Benjamin Budd, Forty pounds, for their Services in posting the Bills of Exchange into the Discount Lodger.

Ordered,

Excheq ^r Porters . . 7. 10 —	That the Exchequer Porters be paid their usual Allowance of Seven pounds ten shillings for the half Year ending 25. Instant.
---	--

Upon reading the petition of Thomas Paine late One of the Watchmen having been about twenty Six Years in the Service; and discharged 30th Novem^r last on Account of Age and Infirmities.

Ordered,

That five shillings be paid him Weekly; during the Measure of the Court.

Thos. Paine (late a Watchman)
allowed 5^s & 6^d Week.

C - 2

Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 28th Decemr: 1732.

Present

Alexander Sheafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Organ Benson, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Stump Brooksbank, Esq;	John Weyland, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;	Merrick Burdett, Esq;
Matthew Boacheroff, Esq;	Batholomew Burton, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Richard Cuswell, Esq;
Robert Nottleton, Esq;	John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	William Hunt, Esq;
Robert Saltsbury, Esq;	Theophilus Salway, Esq;
John South, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;	James Theobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

New Years Gifts to the
Exchequer & Treasury

That the New Years Gifts to the Officers of the Exchequer and Treasury, amounting to Three Hundred and Forty Guineas, be given them as usual.

Robt. Stooda Watchman suspended.

M^r: Governor acquainted the Court, that he had suspended Robert Stood, one of the Watchmen.

Ordered,

That his Suspension be continued.

Booth, Hogg, Holloway, and
Searle, petition to be Watchmen.

The Court proceeding to the Election of two Watchmen pursuant to the Order of last Court, the several Petitions of Jeremias Booth (recommended by M^r: Thomas) John Hogg (recommended by M^r: Governor) John Holloway, and Job Searle, to be Watchmen to the Bank, being read; the said John Hogg and Jeremias Booth were by the Court Elected Watchmen at the Wages of Twenty Pounds per Annum each.

C 2

To Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 4th January 1753.

Present

Alexander Sheafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

<i>Bryan Benson, Esq;</i>	<i>Thomas Whately, Esq;</i>
<i>Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;</i>	<i>John Mayland, Esq;</i>
<i>John Banco, Esq;</i>	<i>Merrick Burroff, Esq;</i>
<i>Matthew Beacheroff, Esq;</i>	<i>Bartholomew Burton, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Lethieullier, Esq;</i>	<i>Richard Chiswell, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq;</i>	<i>John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;</i>
<i>Robert Nettleton, Esq;</i>	<i>William Hunt, Esq;</i>
<i>Charles Savage, Esq;</i>	<i>Theophilus Salway, Esq;</i>
<i>Robert Salisbury, Esq;</i>	<i>James Spilman, Esq;</i>
<i>John South, Esq;</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>Peter Thomas, Esq;</i>	<i>James Theobald, Esq;</i>

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

*Report from Committee for
the House & Servants.*

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r: Barton reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

M^r: Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having Examined M^r: Race and M^r: Jones as to the behaviour of the Servants under their Care, they had no Complaint.

Upon reading the joint Affidavit of William Lawrence and William Brooks both of Brick Lane Spittal Fields Grocers and partners; relating to a Bank Note, viz: N^o 102. to Jero: Tapping or bearer £20. dated 14th October 1751. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago.

Ordered,

That the sum of Twenty pounds be paid unto the said William Lawrence and William Brooks in full satisfaction for the said Note; upon their giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Upon reading the Petition of Robert Stood to be restored; he being called in and reprimanded from the Chair.

Ordered,

That his Suspension be taken off.

*M^r: Lawrence & M^r: Brooks to be
paid £20. for a lost Note.*

Robert Stood restored.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 11th January 1753.

Present

*Alexander Shroaps, Esq^r; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq^r; Deputy-Governor.*

<i>Bryan Bonson, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Proctor Thomas, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Stamp Brooksbank, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Thomas Whately, Esq^r;</i>
<i>John Banco, Esq^r;</i>	<i>John Weyland, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Matthews Deachcroft, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Merrick Barrell, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Bartholomew Buxton, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Richard Chiswell, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Robert Nottleton, Esq^r;</i>	<i>John, Esq^r Dodsworth, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Charles Savago, Esq^r;</i>	<i>William Hunt, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Robert Salisbury, Esq^r;</i>	<i>James Spilman, Esq^r;</i>
<i>John South, Esq^r;</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>Theophilus Salway, Esq^r;</i>	<i>James Thobald, Esq^r;</i>

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the joint Affidavit of Joseph Gilmore and John Pitthouse of Marlborough in the County of Wilts Grocers and Copartners; and of Mary Pitthouse Wife of the said John Pitthouse: relating to two Bankpost Bills, Viz^t N^o 117. to Stephen Hoate or Order £38. dated 8. October 1751. and N^o 118. 439. to Stephen Hoate or Order £20. dated 13. October 1751. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago.

Ordered,

*Gilmore & Pitthouse to be paid
£38. for two Bankpost Bills lost.*

That the Sum of Fifty Eight pounds be paid unto the said Joseph Gilmore and John Pitthouse in full Satisfaction for both the said Bills; upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same: to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

A

The Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 18. January 1753.

Present

Alexander Shroaps, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

<i>Dryan Benson, Esq;</i>	<i>Peter Thomas, Esq;</i>
<i>Francis Brooksbank, Esq;</i>	<i>Thomas Whately, Esq;</i>
<i>John Baines, Esq;</i>	<i>John Weyland, Esq;</i>
<i>Matthews Bodchcroft, Esq;</i>	<i>Morrik Burrough, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;</i>	<i>Bartholomew Burton, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq;</i>	<i>Richard Chiswell, Esq;</i>
<i>Robert Mottleton, Esq;</i>	<i>John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;</i>
<i>Charles Savage, Esq;</i>	<i>William Hunt, Esq;</i>
<i>Robert Salisbury, Esq;</i>	<i>Theophilus Salway, Esq;</i>
<i>John South, Esq;</i>	<i>James Spilman, Esq;</i>

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r Chiswell reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered,

*An Order of 15. Jan'y 1740. extended
to the halves of Bank Notes & Bank Post Bills
and also to parts of them (when cut)
that do not make.*

see. pag. 117.

That the Order of this Court of 15th January 1740. relating to Bank Post Bills not properly indorsed; do extend to half Bank Notes and half Bank Post Bills; the other halves of which are allowed to be lost or destroyed: And also to the docket and sinister parts of Bank Notes and Bank Post Bills; which (having been cut) do not belong to each other.

C

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 25th January 1753.

Present

Alexander Sh drafts, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq; Stamps Brooksbank, Esq; John Banco, Esq; Benjamin Lethieullier, Esq; Benjamin Longuet, Esq; Robert Mottleton, Esq; Charles Savago, Esq; Robert Salisbury, Esq; John South, Esq; Peter Thomas, Esq;	Thomas Whitely, Esq; John Wayland, Esq; Morris Burroff, Esq; Bartholomew Burton, Esq; Richard Chiswell, Esq; John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq; William Hunt, Esq; Theophilus Salway, Esq; James Spelman, Esq; James Thobald, Esq;
--	---

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

A

*C*ourt of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 1st February 1753.

Present

C Alexander Sheafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

<i>J</i> Bryan Benson, Esq;	Peter Thomas, Esq;
Stamp Brothsbank, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;	John Weyland, Esq;
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq;	Burtholomew Blunt, Esq;
Benjamin Lathisullier, Esq;	Richard Chiswoth, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
Robert Nottleton, Esq;	William Hunt, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	Theophilus Saleby, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
John South, Esq;	James Theobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r Chiswoth reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

*O*rdored,

Security Bond for *J*^r Tonnerton
to be delivered up.

That the Security Bond of Cap^t John Baillie in £500. for John Tonnerton one of the Servants, be delivered up to be Cancelled; the said Baillie being deceased, - the said Tonnerton having given other Security in lieu thereof, above 12. Months ago, And the Accountants having certified there is no demand upon him.

W^m Dennis deficient in
his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Joseph Smith a Security in £250. - for William Dennis one of the Servants is deceased.

*O*rdored,

That the said Dennis do forthwith provide other Security, in the room of the said *M*^r Smith.

*O*rdored,

Half Bank Notes & Post Bills
the other being lost - not to be
paid but by Order of Court.

That the halves of Bank Notes or Bank Post Bills (the other halves of which are alleged to be lost or destroyed) be not hereafter paid; unless this Court do order the same; notwithstanding the Order of 18th January last.

C

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 8th February 1753.

Present

Alexander Shcape, Esq; Governor

Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Tryon Bonson, Esq;

Stamp Brocksbank, Esq;

John Banco, Esq;

Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;

Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;

Benjamin Longuet, Esq;

Robert Mottleton, Esq;

Charles Savage, Esq;

Robert Salisbury, Esq;

John South, Esq;

Robert Thomas, Esq;

Thomas Whately, Esq;

John Weyland, Esq;

Bartholomew Barton, Esq;

Richard Chiswell, Esq;

John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;

William Hunt, Esq;

Theophilus Jachoby, Esq;

James Spilman, Esq;

James Shoobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered

*Security Bond for M. Hammond
to be delivered up.*

That the Security Bond of William Wickham in £250. for Nathaniel Hammond, one of the Servants, be delivered up to be cancelled; the said Wickham being deceased, the said Hammond having given other Security in lieu thereof above 12. Months ago, and the Accountant having certified there is no demand upon him.

Ordered,

Transfer Books shut.

That the Transfer Books for Bank Stock be shut from Thursday 8th March next, to Wednesday 18th April following.

General Court for a Dividend.

That a General Court to consider of a Dividend be holden on Thursday 15. March next.

Printed Lists to be delivered out.

That Printed Lists of the Proprietors for the Elections be delivered out on Thursday 5th April next.

*Election of Govern. Dep. Gov. &
Directors.*

That a General Court for the Election of a Governor and Deputy Governor be holden on Tuesday the 10th April next, and of Directors on Wednesday the 11th of the same April.

That the usual Advertisements be given thereof.

Ordered,

Robert Brooke resigns.

That Robert Brooke at his Request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

Ordered,

*Election of one or more servants
Appointed.*

That this day seven-night be appointed for the Election of one or more servants.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 15th February 1753.

Present

Alexander Sheafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;
John Dances, Esq;
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq;
Benjamin Lethieullier, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Nottleton, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
John South, Esq;

Peter Thomas, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Wayland, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
Richard Chiswell, Esq;
John Eaton Dodswell, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;
Theophilus Sahoby, Esq;
James Spilman, Esq;
James Theobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r Wayland reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Leonard Speed of Cheapside London Cook, relating to a Bank Note, viz: N^o 101. to M^{rs} Nightingale & Co: or bearer £1000. dated 27th November 1751. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago

Ordered,

Leonard Speed to be paid £1000. for a lost Note upon giving security with W. Braund, Esq; J. Braund. and Thomas Mosely.

That the Sum of One Thousand Pounds be paid unto the said Leonard Speed in full Satisfaction for the said Note; upon his giving Security with William Braund, Esq; Samuel Braund and Thomas Mosely, to indemnify the Bank against the same.

Ordered,

Security Bond for Manson Cooper to be delivered up.

That the Security Bond of Grace Bussy in £1000. for Manson Cooper, one of the Servants, be delivered up to be cancelled; the said Bussy being deceased the said Cooper having given other Security in lieu thereof above 12. Months ago and the Accountants having certified there is no demand upon him.

Resolved,

a Servant to be chosen.

That a Servant be now chosen

Dan. Elit Griffin, J^r. Borington Brown, Tho: Coates, Tho: Brooks, Edw. Robinson, & J^r Prudich. petition for Employment.

Then the several Petitions of Daniel Elit Griffin (recommended by M^r Lethieullier) John Borington Brown (recommended by M^r Brooksbank) Thomas Coates (recommended by M^r Whately) Thomas Brooks (recommended by M^r Nottleton) Edward Robinson (recommended by M^r Whately) and John Prudich (recommended by M^r Theobald) for Employment, were read; and they, together with John Greenway, William

c Mridgo

John Hailstone, Elected a Servant.

Mldridge, Thomas Parr, William Prichard, David Jones, John Hailstone, ~
 Lewis Jones, William Lander, Peter Banister, and John Thompson, whose
 positions were formerly read; were severally put up by Hands and reduced
 to two, viz: John Hailstone and William Mldridge: and they afterwards going
 severally put up by the Ballot, the said John Hailstone was Elected a Servant
 during pleasure: (to be employed from time to time in such Service as the Bank
 shall think fit) at the Wages of Fifty Pounds per Annum, and was sworn.

Agreement for circulating £750,000.
 in Exchange Bills on Malt 1753. Sealed.

An Agreement between the R: Honble The Lords Commissioners of His
 Majesty's Treasury, and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England dated ~
 14. February 1753. for exchanging and circulating a Sum not exceeding £750,000.
 in Exchange Bills made or to be made forth by Virtue of an Act of Parliament ~
 passed in the 26th Year of His Majesty's Reign for granting and continuing the ~
 Duties upon Malt, &c. for the Service of the Year 1753. from the time or times of ~
 issuing thereof to the expiration of the said Agreement; at the Interest or Premio ~
 of £3. 6 Pence per Ann: having been examined by two of the Committee in Waiting;
 was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

8

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 22^d. February 1753.

Present

*Alexander Shoggs Esq^r Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq^r Deputy-Governor.*

*Dryan Benson, Esq^r
John Banco, Esq^r
Matthews Botcheroff, Esq^r
Benjamin Lothianullier, Esq^r
Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r
Robert Nottleton, Esq^r
Charles Savage, Esq^r
Robert Salisbury, Esq^r
John South, Esq^r
Peter Thomas, Esq^r*

*Thomas Whatoly, Esq^r
John Weyland, Esq^r
Bartholomew Burton, Esq^r
Richard Chiswoth, Esq^r
John Laton Dodsworth, Esq^r
William Hunt, Esq^r
Theophilus Salway, Esq^r
James Spilman, Esq^r
and
James Thoburn, Esq^r*

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

Daniel Gros, resigns

That Daniel Gros at his Request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

Ordered,

Election appointed.

That this day seven-nights be appointed for the Election of one or more Servants.

John Nicoll deficient in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, That John & Nelson a Security in £500. for John & Nicoll one of the Servants is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said & Nicoll do forthwith provide other Security in the Room of the said Mr & Nelson.

C-8

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 1st March 1753.

Present

Alexander Shafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor
Bryan Benson, Esq;
Trump Brooksbank, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Matthews Becheroff, Esq;
Benjamin Lottieroullier, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Mottleton, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
John South, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;
Morris Burroth, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
Richard Christwell, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;
James Spilman, Esq;
and
James Theobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out-Cash right.

Job Hinton deficient in his Security.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r Salisbury reported the Out-Cash to have been taken in and found right.

The Secretary acquainted the Court That Lucy Hinton a Security in £500. for Job Hinton one of the Servants, is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Job Hinton do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said M^r Hinton.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Benjamin Finch of Deptford in the County of Kent Merchant, relating to the two Bank Notes following Viz. N^o D. 28. to Benjamin Finch or bearer £20. dated 9. April 1750. and N^o A. 76. to Benjamin Finch or bearer £50. dated said 9. April 1750. both which are alleged to be eaten by Vermin.

Ordered,

Ben^d Finch to be paid £70. for 2. Notes eaten by Vermin.

That the Sum of Seventy Pounds be paid to the said Benjamin Finch in full satisfaction for both the said Notes upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Nath^l Jordan is deceased.

M^r Governor acquainted the Court that Nathaniel Jordan one of the Servants is deceased.

Resolved.

2. Servants to be chosen.

That two Servants be now chosen.

Geo: Tolderry petitions for Employment.

Then the Petition of George Tolderry (recommended by M^r Whately) for Employment was read, and he together with John Greenway, William Aldridge, Thomas Parr, William Prichard, David Jones, James Jones, William Lander, Peter Banister, John Thompson, Daniel Elie Griffin, Thomas Coles, Thomas Brooke, Edward Robinson, and John Pordich, whose Petitions were formerly read, were severally put up by hands and reduced to three: to wit, Thomas Coles, William Aldridge and William Prichard; and they afterwards being severally put up by the Ballot, the said Thomas Coles and William Prichard were Elected Servants during pleasure (to be employed from time to time in such Service as the Bank shall think fit) at the Wages of Fifty Pounds per Annum each, and were sworn.

The Coles & W^m Prichard, Elected into the Service.

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 8. March 1753.

Present

Alexander Shafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	Thomas Wheatley, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;	John Weyland, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;	Merrick Burroth, Esq;
Matthews Bouchier, Esq;	Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
Benjamin Lethigallier, Esq;	Richard Chiswell, Esq;
Robert Mottleton, Esq;	William Hunt, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;	Theophilus Salady, Esq;
John South, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;	James Thobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the joint Affidavit of John Turnponny of Houndsditch London Distiller and William Hall late Partner with the said John Turnponny relating to a Bank Note, vizt N^o 72. to James Spilman, Esq; or bearer £20. — dated 22^d November 1750. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago,

Ordered,

John Turnponny & W^m Hall to be paid £20. for a lost Note.

That the Sum of Twenty Pounds be paid to the said John Turnponny and William Hall in full Satisfaction for the said Note, upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 15. March, 1753.

Present

Alexander Shoop, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;

Stamps Brookesbank, Esq;

John Banco, Esq;

Matthews Boothcroft, Esq;

Benjamin Lethicullier, Esq;

Benjamin Longuet, Esq;

Robert Nottleton, Esq;

Charles Savage, Esq;

Robert Salisbury, Esq;

John South, Esq;

Peter Thomas, Esq;

Thomas Whately, Esq;

John Weyland, Esq;

Morick Burroth, Esq;

Bartholomew Buxton, Esq;

Richard Chiswell, Esq;

John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;

Theophilus Selwoy, Esq;

James Spilman, Esq;

James Theobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out-Cash right.

M^r. Thomas reported the Out-Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Report from Com^{rs} for Accounts.

M^r. Governor reported from his Committee for Accounts, that upon examining the State of the Banks Accounts the Committee are of Opinion that a Dividend may be made of Two Pounds five shillings per Cent Interest and Profits for the half Year ending the 5th April next.

The Court agreed thereto.

Resolved,

That M^r. Governor do acquaint the General Court therewith, as the Opinion of this Court.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned 'til after the rising of the General Court.

— held again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said Adjournment.

E-6

*C*ourt of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 22^d March 1753.

*P*resent

Alexander Shoafo, Esq ^r ; Governor	Thomas Whaloly, Esq ^r ;
Charles Palmer, Esq ^r ; Deputy Governor.	John Weyland, Esq ^r ;
Bryan Bouison, Esq ^r ;	Morris Burroth, Esq ^r ;
Stamper Brooksbank, Esq ^r ;	Bartholomew Burton, Esq ^r ;
John Bance, Esq ^r ;	Richard Chiswooll, Esq ^r ;
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq ^r ;	John Eaton Dodswoldth, Esq ^r ;
Benjamin Lethicoullier, Esq ^r ;	William Hunt, Esq ^r ;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq ^r ;	Theophilus Salway, Esq ^r ;
Robert Nottleton, Esq ^r ;	James Spelman, Esq ^r ;
Charles Savage, Esq ^r ;	and
Robert Salisbury, Esq ^r ;	James Theobald, Esq ^r ;
John South, Esq ^r ;	
Peter Thomas, Esq ^r ;	

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Agreement for circulating £500,000.
in Exchequer Bills on Land Tax 1753.
Sealed.

An Agreement between His R^y. Hon^{ble} The Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, dated 14. Instant; for exchanging and circulating a Sum not exceeding £500,000. in Exchequer Bills made or to be made forth, by Virtue of an Act of Parliament passed in the 26th Year of His Majesty's Reign, - for granting an Aid to His Majesty by a Land Tax to be raised in Great-Britain for the Service of the Year 1753. from the time or times of issuing thereof, to the expiration of the said Agreement. at the Interest or Premium of £3. - Per Cent. per Ann^o: (having been examined by two of His Committee in Waiting) was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

*O*rdereel,

Advancem^t. of Servants Wages
referred to by Com^{rs} for the Treasury.

That the Consideration of the Advancement of the Servants Wages be referred to the Committee for the Treasury: And they to report their Opinion to the Court

C

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 29th March, 1753.

Present

Alexander Shoggo, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Dryan Benson, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;	John Heyland, Esq;
John Bance, Esq;	Merik Burrall, Esq;
Matthews Borchcroft, Esq;	Bartholomew Barton, Esq;
Benjamin Lottisallier, Esq;	Richard Chiswell, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
Robert Nettleton, Esq;	William Hunt, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	Theophilus Salway, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
John South, Esq;	and
Peter Thomas, Esq;	James Thobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r: Nettleton reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

George Ring deficient in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Edward Tomkins a Security in £250. for George Ring, is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Ring do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said M^r: Tomkins.

W^m: Gardner deficient in his Security.

The Secretary also acquainted the Court, that William Kingsbury a Security in £250. for William Gardner is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Gardner do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said M^r: Kingsbury.

M^r: Governor acquainting the Court, That there will shortly be a Meeting of the Creditors of James Charlesworth, William Beth, Claude Nesbitt and Jacob Gomes Serra, who have stop'd Payment.

Ordered,

Consent for J^y Treary to give Orders abt^e the Debt due from Charlesworth and others.

That it be referred to the Committee for the Treasury from time to time to give such Orders relating to the Debt due from them to the Bank, as they shall think proper.

C-2

*C*ourt of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 5th April 1753.

Present

C - Alexander Shroaps, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

T Bryan Benson, Esq;
Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
Matthews Becheroff, Esq;
Benjamin Lottisallier, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Robert Kotterson, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;
Robert Juliusburg, Esq;
John Joshi, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;

Thomas Whitely, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;
Morris Burrall, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
Richard Christwell, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;
James Spilman, Esq;
and
James Thobald, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Report from the Committee
for the House & Servants.

M^r: Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having examined *M*^r: Race and *M*^r: Jones as to the Behaviour of the Servants under their Care, they had no Complaint.

*O*rders,

Two Security Bonds for Geo: Ring
to be delivered up.

That the Security Bonds of William Bonford and Edward Gwynn in £250. each, for George Ring one of the Servants, be delivered up to be Cancelled; the said Bonford and Gwynn being both deceased, the said Ring having given other Security in lieu thereof above 12. Months ago, and the Accountants having certified there is no demand upon him.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 12. April 1753.

Present

Alexander Shoop, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor

Bryan Benson, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;	James Theobald, Esq;
Matthews Becheroff, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Merrick Barrell, Esq;	Charles Bootham, Esq;
Bartholomew Barton, Esq;	Matthew Charmont, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Samuel Fludyer, Esq; & M ^r .
William Hunt, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Lethibullier, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	John Sargent, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;	and
James Spilman, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r Barton reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Standing Committees appointed.

The Standing Committees for the Year ensuing were appointed, Viz^t

For the Accounts and for the Treasury.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	Benjamin Lethibullier, Esq;
Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;	Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Matthews Becheroff, Esq;	and
William Hunt, Esq;	Charles Savage, Esq;

For Discounting Bills, for Exchanges, and for Gold and Silver.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	Benjamin Lethibullier, Esq;
Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;	Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Matthews Becheroff, Esq;	and
William Hunt, Esq;	Charles Savage, Esq;

For the House and Servants.

Merrick Barrell, Esq;	Theophilus Salway, Esq;
Bartholomew Barton, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Charles Bootham, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Richard Chiswell, Esq;	James Theobald, Esq;
Matthew Charmont, Esq;	John Sargent, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Samuel Fludyer, Esq; & M ^r .	Harry Thompson, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;	and
Robert Marsh, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;

Ordered,

Ordered

Servants Wages advanced

That the Wages of the several Servants aforementioned be advanced from the 5th April Instant; Viz: William Cuthbert Twenty Pounds per Ann; John Bull of the Drawing corner, Francis Blackboard, Thomas Beardsley, Nathaniel Boulflower, William Chapman, William Hodgkin, Thomas Hunter, Charles Towson, Thomas Lougham, John Locke, William Murgatroyd, Abraham Nowland, William Russell, Thomas Siddall, Jeremiah Thompson, John Tomnorton, and Henry Wotton, - Ten Pounds per Annum each.

Ordered

Annual Election of Servants Appointed.

That the Annual Election of the Servants be appointed for this day seven night; and that they all have Notice then to attend.

By-Laws read.

The 7th and 12th By-Laws were read as usual.

Ordered,

House Porters. 10. Guineas.

That Ten Guineas be paid to the five House Porters for their Service in the Warehouse and Vault.

Ordered,

Gate Porters. 6. Guineas.

That Six Guineas be paid to the two Gate Porters for their Service in the Warehouse and Vault.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Humphry Morice of Dover Street, Esq; relating to a Bank Note, Viz: N^o 13, 60. to Charles Robertson or bearer £100. - dated 20. December 1752. alleged to have been burnt.

Ordered,

And: Morice Esq; to be paid £100. for a Bank Note burnt.

That the Sum of One Hundred Pounds be paid unto the said Humphry Morice in full Satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank - against the same, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

C D

— Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 19th April 1753.

Present

Alexander Shoups Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

<i>S</i> Bryan Bonson, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Morrik Barrell, Esq;	James Thobald, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;	Thomas Waktoly, Esq;
Richard Christoff, Esq;	Charles Bodin, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Matthew Clairmont, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Samuel Hadley, Esq; & Stet;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	John Sargent, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;	Henry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Annual Election of the
Servants.

The Servants of the Bank were chosen by the Ballot, at the Wages set against their Names: according to a List dated this day, and read in Court, to wit.

Accountants Office.

Wages & Ann:	Wages & Ann:
Theophilus Jones — £250.	Thomas Mittington — £50.
Nathaniel Hammond. 180.	John Odellworth — 50.
Thomas Zouch — 140.	William Rowbotham — 60.
John Burrows — 80.	John Tomnerston — 60.
Robert Blackley — 80.	Thomas Boardsley — 60.
Benjamin Budd — 70.	George Fayting — 100.
Thomas Lordington — 60.	Ebenezer Joynton — 90.
Thomas Hunter — 60.	Benjamin Johnson — 80.
Abraham Clark — 50.	Peter Rapley — 80.
Ward Smith — 50.	Thomas Lardner — 60.
Joseph Botsworth — 50.	Benjamin Ralph — 60.
Francis Blackboard — 60.	Edmund Smith — 90.
Samuel Shoaft — 110.	Richard Payno — 90.
John Bowles — 90.	John Nicoll — 80.
William Stears — 80.	William Stagg — 60.
Thomas Monsoy — 80.	John Huntbridge — 60.
Nathan Cox — 80.	William Ward — 60.
Mark Procto — 70.	Bowles Miller — 60.
John Jaques — 60.	Henry Trafford — 60.
Thomas Lungeake — 60.	William Russell — 60.
John Elkin — 50.	Nathaniel Boutflower — 60.
Robert Long — 50.	Henry Griffith — 110.
Richard Cooper — 50.	Benjamin Proctor, junr. — 70.
Tonwick Bull — 50.	Samuel Jacobson — 70.
Samuel Clutrbach — 50.	John Locks — 70.

Samuel

Wages & Ann:

Samuel Brethand. £. 60.
 John Payne 60.
 Edward Baugham . . . 60.
 John Rogers 60.
 John Stonhouse . . . 60.
 John Southgate . . . 60.
 Thomas Trease . . . 60.

Wages & Ann:

Starkley Hyde . . . £. 60.
 William Chapman . . . 60.
 Thomas Siddall . . . 60.
 George Brooksbank . . 50.
 John Hall 50.
 John Hailstone . . . 50.
 William Prichard . . . 50.

Cashiers Office.

Daniel Race 250.
 Elias Simos 160.
 Andrew Primo 150.
 Richard Handke . . . 150.
 Ralph Morrison . . . 150.
 William Cuttore . . . 140.
 John Burt 100.
 James Taylor 80.
 Thomas Tomlinson . . 80.
 Charles Towson . . . 70.
 Samuel Goodwin . . . 60.
 William Gardiner . . . 60.
 John Stokes 60.
 George Horbert . . . 60.
 Samuel Etheridge . . 50.
 John Clifford 50.
 Jeremiah Thompson . 70.
 William Greenough . . 70.
 Benjamin Sacketton . 100.
 Thomas Gradwohl . . 60.
 John Langley 90.
 William Dawson . . . 90.

John Blackmore . . . 70.
 Robert Hart 60.
 John Wilson 60.
 William Murgatroyd . 60.
 Henry Norton 80.
 Jonathan Clark . . . 80.
 John Warron 60.
 Edward Stone 80.
 John Wors 60.
 John Norrisford . . . 90.
 John White 70.
 John Bridgier 80.
 John Boult 60.
 Job Hinton 100.
 John Clark 80.
 Joseph Poole 70.
 John Rogers 60.
 Thomas Langham . . . 60.
 Joshua Satterthwaite . 50.
 James Lardant 50.
 Timothy Roots 50.

Discount Office.

Richard Smith 90. Francis Lays 60.

To Attend the Exchequer

Matthew Collet 160. Joseph Edles 90.
 Henry Martin 120.

In the Warehouse.

Benjamin Powtrops . 150. George Ring 70.
 Nathaniel Green . . . 130.

In Tollers.

William South 100. Richard Walker . . . 60.
 Francis Torrey 80. Robert Bell 60.
 Matthew Trotwell . . 70. Thomas Thompson . . 60.
 William Jackson . . . 70. William Hodgkins . . 60.
 Abraham Howland . . 70.

Out Tellers.

Wages & Allowance:	Wages & Allowance:
Nicholas Brabins £. 50.	John Thotford £. 50.
Edgate Sandwell 50.	John Nigon 50.
William Dennis 50.	Alanson Cooper 50.
Seawallis Larchin 50.	Thomas Webb 50.
Charles William Holgate . 50.	Owen Gotling 50.
John Burt 50.	Duncan Dallas 50.
Joshua Davison 50.	Thomas Coates 50.

Messengers, & Door Keepers.

German Station, also Clerk James . 70.	Thomas Humberstone . . . 50.
--	------------------------------

Gate Porters.

William Cole 40.	John Skelley 40.
----------------------------	----------------------------

House Porters.

Thomas Jampron 25.	Samuel Rimes 25.
John Cole 25.	John Thurston 25.
Nathan Cooper 25.	

House Cleaner	Elizabeth Cole 10.
-------------------------	------------------------------

Watchmen.

William Somerset 20.	Thomas Goss 20.
Walter Lane 20.	Robert Good 20.
Ralph Laidler 20.	William Daming 20.
John Cooper 20.	Thomas Brand 20.
Paul Croft 20.	John Hogg 20.
Joseph Wingfield 20.	Jeremiah Booth 20.

Secretary's Office.

Robert Lowin, Secy. . 200.	Nathanial Cooks 100.
----------------------------	--------------------------------

Who were all sworn, except Ebenezer Johnson, Thomas Kears, Benjamin Sweetops, Matthew Collet, Thomas Webb, and Joseph Cooks, who were absent; and except the House Cleaner and the Watchmen who are not usually sworn.

A Letter relating to the Trust desired by the will of Benjamin Sweet deceased, read.

Upon reading a Letter from John Woodhouse of Esq. Street Attorney to the Executors of the last Will and Testament of Benjamin Sweet deceased and also a Clause in the said Will desiring the Honourable Governor and Directors of the Bank to accept of a Trust therein mentioned.

The Question was put

Question for accepting the Trust

Whether this Court will accept the said Trust

Passed in the Negative.

And passed in the Negative.

C 2

To Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 26. April 1753.

Present

Alexander Shergo, Esq; Governor

Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor

Joyau Bonson, Esq;

Matthews Beacheroff, Esq;

Morrik Burroth, Esq;

Bartholomew Burton, Esq;

John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;

William Hunt, Esq;

Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;

Benjamin Longuet, Esq;

Charles Savage, Esq;

Theophilus Talloway, Esq;

James Spilman, Esq;

John South, Esq;

James Thobald, Esq;

Thomas Whately, Esq;

Charles Bootham, Esq;

Matthew Clarmont, Esq;

Samuel Handley, Esq;

Richard Stratton, Esq;

and

Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Thomas Webb sworn.

Thomas Webb one of the Servants elected the 19th Instant; and then sworn.

John Lucas elected a Watchman.

Upon reading the petition of John Lucas to be a Watchman to the Bank, - and he being recommended by M^r Governor; was by the Court Elected to be a Watchman of the Bank at the Wages of Twenty Pounds per Annum; in the room of Robert Hood who hath resigned.

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 3^d May 1753.
Present

Alexander Shoop, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

<i>Bryan Benson, Esq;</i>	<i>John South, Esq;</i>
<i>Matthews Boachroft, Esq;</i>	<i>James Thobald, Esq;</i>
<i>Merrick Barrell, Esq;</i>	<i>Thomas Whately, Esq;</i>
<i>Bartholomew Barton, Esq;</i>	<i>Charles Doobin, Esq;</i>
<i>John Eaton Doolsworth, Esq;</i>	<i>Matthew Clement, Esq;</i>
<i>William Hunt, Esq;</i>	<i>Samuel Molyer, Esq; & Ald^r</i>
<i>Benjamin Lottisallier, Esq;</i>	<i>Samuel Handley, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Longest, Esq;</i>	<i>Robert Marsh, Esq;</i>
<i>Charles Savage, Esq;</i>	<i>John Sargent, Esq;</i>
<i>Theophilus Tabor, Esq;</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>James Spilman, Esq;</i>	<i>Harry Thompson, Esq;</i>

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

Joyson, Stewart, & Collet, sworn.

Sam^l Elthoridge deficient in his Sec^y.

Tho^s Kearse deficient in his Security.

*James Bartlett to be paid £150. for
a Bank Note, & Post Bill, lost.*

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r Barrell reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

*Ebenzer Joyson, Benjamin Stewart, and Matthew Collet three of the Servants
elected 19 April and then absent were now sworn.*

*The Secretary acquainted the Court that James Blackwell a Security in £250. —
for Samuel Elthoridge one of the Servants; is deceased.*

Ordered

*That the said Elthoridge do forthwith provide other Security in the room of
the said M^r Blackwell.*

*The Secretary acquainted the Court that William Farnworth a Security in £500. —
for Thomas Kearse one of the Servants; is become Insolvent.*

Ordered

*That the said Thomas Kearse do forthwith provide other Security in the room
of the said M^r Farnworth.*

*Upon reading the Affidavits of James Bartlett, Esq; Joseph Eldon, Gent^e;
Thomas Hayter, Esq; and John Duke, Gent^e. all of New Sarum; and of John Hitches
of Cliffords Inn London, Gent^e. relating to a Bank Note N^o 678. to William Hart
or bearer One Hundred Pounds dated 28. January 1750. and a Bank Post Bill —
N^o 1393. to Sam^l Cain & Co. or Order £50. — dated 24. May 1750. alleged to
have been lost by the Mail above 12. Months ago.*

Ordered

*That the Sum of One Hundred and Fifty Pounds be paid to the said —
James Bartlett, Esq; in full satisfaction for the said Note and Post Bill upon his
giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by
the Committee in Waiting.*

A

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 10.th May 1753.

Present

Alexander Sh drafts, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;
Merrick Barrell, Esq;
Bartholomew Barton, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbrouther, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;
James Spilman, Esq;
John South, Esq;

James Thobald, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
Charles Booth, Esq;
Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
Samuel Huchler, Esq; & Stet.
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
Richard Stratton, Esq;
John Sargent, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

Bank to be defended in Chancery
against Thos. Darby Esq; & others.

That M^r. Samuel Dod do appear for and defend the Governor and Company
of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Thomas Darby, Esq; and others.

Richard Handes deficient
in his security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Richard Reeve a security in £250.
for Richard Handes, one of the Cashiers, is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Richard Handes do forthwith provide other security in
the Room of the said M^r. Reeve.

Test: Teste Thos. Hearse, sworn.

Joseph Eedes and Thomas Hearse two of the Servants Elected the 19.
April and then absent; were now sworn.

[Signature]

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 17th May 1753.

Present

Alexander Shaws, Esq^r; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq^r; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq^r;
Matthews Beecheroff, Esq^r;
Morrik Burroth, Esq^r;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq^r;
Richard Chiswoth, Esq^r;
John Eaton Dodswoorth, Esq^r;
William Hunt Esq^r;
Benjamin Lottibathor, Esq^r;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r;
Charles Savago, Esq^r;
Theophilus Salway, Esq^r;

James Spilman, Esq^r;
John South, Esq^r;
Thomas Wicksly, Esq^r;
Charles Boothin, Esq^r;
Matthew Charmont, Esq^r;
Samuel Hudysr, Esq^r; & M^r.
Samuel Handley, Esq^r;
Robert Marske, Esq^r;
Richard Stratton, Esq^r;
John Sargent, Esq^r;
Harry Thompson, Esq^r;

Orders confirmed.

Out-Cash right.

Charles Towson deficient
in his Security.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r. Handley reported the Out-Cash to have been taken in and found right.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that William Webb a Security in £500.
for Charles Towson one of the Servants is deceased,

Ordered,

That the said Towson do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said M^r. Webb.

Whereas the Sum of £192. Annuities at £3 ½ p^{er} Cent. Subscription now stands
in the joint Names of Joanna Edwards Wife of the Rev^d Stephen Edwards of Weymouth
Totherley Baker of Haberdashers Hall and Robert Michol of Hatton Garden Esq^r
and a parish Certificate being produced that Joanna Edwards is deceased, and the
said Totherley Baker and Robert Michol desiring that they as Survivors may
be permitted to Transfer the said Annuities.

Ordered,

That the said Totherley Baker and Robert Michol the Survivors, be permitted
to Transfer the said £192. Annuities upon their executing a Bond in the Penalty of
£400. to indemnify the Bank upon account of the said Transfer.

Totherley Baker & Robert Michol
may Transfer £192. Annuities
upon giving Bond of indemnity.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 24th May 1753.

Present

Benjamin Stora, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Matthews Boachcroft, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Morris Barrall, Esq;	Thomas Whitely, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;	Charles Bootham, Esq;
Richard Christwell, Esq;	Matthews Clermont, Esq;
John Calou Dodsworth, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Benjamin Lottibullior, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	John Sargent, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

2

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 31.st May 1753.

Present

Charles Valuer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Joyan Benson, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Matthews Boacheroff, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Morris Burdett, Esq;	James Theobald, Esq;
Bartholomew Bucken, Esq;	Charles Bodkin, Esq;
Richard Chiswell, Esq;	Matthew Clairmont, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Samuel Fladger, Esq; & M ^r .
William Hunt, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	John Sargent, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;	Henry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the joint Affidavit of Samuel Bull and Samuel May - both of the South Sea House London Gent: relating to a Bank Note, Viz. N^o. C. 272. to William Webber Esq: £80. dated 22.^d April 1752. lost and applied for above 12 Months ago.

Ordered,

Samuel Bull to be paid £80. for a lost Note.

That the Sum of Eighty Pounds be paid unto the said Samuel Bull in full Satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same; to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

John Bowles deficient in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that M^r. John Jose a Security in £250. for John Bowles one of the Servants, is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Bowles do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said M^r. Jose.

[Signature]

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 7th June 1753.

Present

Alexander Shafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Mathew Bocheroff, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Merrick Burroff, Esq;	Charles Boshin, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;	Matthew Claxmont, Esq;
Richard Chiswell, Esq;	Samuel Mudy, Esq; Att ^r
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Benjamin Lottisillier, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	John Targent, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	and
James Spilman, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Stratton reported the Out-Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Sam^l. Goodwin deficient
in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that William Davis a Security in £250.
for Samuel Goodwin one of the Servants is become Insolvent.

Ordered,

That the said Goodwin do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said
M^r. Davis.

John Ware — Ditto.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Matthew Doane a Security in £250.
for John Ware one of the Servants is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Ware do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Doane.

Upon reading the Affidavit of William Poale of Newport Market Tallow
Chandler, Ann Poale his Wife and Richard Vingo relating to a Bank Note
viz^t N^o 124. to Matthew Collet or bearer £20. dated 7. February 1752. lost
and applied for above 12. Months ago.

Ordered,

W^m. Poale to be paid £20.
for a lost Note.

That the Sum of Twenty Pounds be paid unto the said William Poale —
in full satisfaction for the said Note; upon his giving Security to indemnify
the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Foreign Gold & Silver right.

M^r. Hunt reported that he had examined the Foreign Gold and Silver in
the Warehouse, and had found it right.

Ad

The Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 14th June 1753.

Present

Alexander Shoggo, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

<i>Bryan Bonson, Esq;</i>	<i>John South, Esq;</i>
<i>Stump Brooksbank, Esq;</i>	<i>Thomas Whately, Esq;</i>
<i>Matthews Boachcroft, Esq;</i>	<i>Charles Boothin, Esq;</i>
<i>Merrick Burdett, Esq;</i>	<i>Matthew Clarmont, Esq;</i>
<i>Richard Chiswell, Esq;</i>	<i>Samuel Hadyor, Esq; & M^{rs}</i>
<i>John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;</i>	<i>Samuel Handley, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq;</i>	<i>Robert Marsh, Esq;</i>
<i>Charles Savage, Esq;</i>	<i>Richard Stratton, Esq;</i>
<i>Theophilus Sawby, Esq;</i>	<i>John Sargent, Esq;</i>
<i>James Spilman, Esq;</i>	<i>Harry Thompson, Esq;</i>

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

Door-Keepers of the House of Commons. five Guineas.

That five Guineas be given to the Door-Keepers of the House of Commons as usual.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 21. June 1753.

Present

Alexander Shute, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

<i>Bryan Benson, Esq;</i>	<i>James Spilman, Esq;</i>
<i>Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;</i>	<i>John South, Esq;</i>
<i>Matthews Becheroff, Esq;</i>	<i>James Thoburn, Esq;</i>
<i>Morick Barrell, Esq;</i>	<i>Thomas Whately, Esq;</i>
<i>Bartholomew Bartoli, Esq;</i>	<i>Charles Boothin, Esq;</i>
<i>Richard Chiswell, Esq;</i>	<i>Matthew Clarmont, Esq;</i>
<i>John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;</i>	<i>Samuel Hadyor, Esq; & Atty.</i>
<i>William Hunt, Esq;</i>	<i>Samuel Handley, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Lethidullier, Esq;</i>	<i>Robert Marsh, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq;</i>	<i>Richard Stratton, Esq;</i>
<i>Charles Savage, Esq;</i>	<i>John Targont, Esq;</i>
<i>Theophilus Salway, Esq;</i>	<i>Henry Thompson, Esq;</i>

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r. Targont reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

CS

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 28 June 1753.

Present

Alexander Streak, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Dryan Benson, Esq; Stamp Brooksbeink, Esq; Matthews Beachcroft, Esq; Morrik Barrell, Esq; Bartholomew Burton, Esq; Richard Chiswell, Esq; John Eaton Dockworth, Esq; William Hunt, Esq; Benjamin Lethicellier, Esq; Charles Savage, Esq; Theophilus Salway, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq; Thomas Whately, Esq; Charles Boehm, Esq; Matthews Charmont, Esq; Samuel Hadyor, Esq; & Att. Samuel Handley, Esq; Robert Marsh, Esq; Richard Stratton, Esq; John Targent, Esq; and Harry Thompson, Esq;
---	---

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

Quarterly General Court, appointed.

That a Quarterly General Court be hold at the Bank on this day next night the 12. day of July next at Eleven in the Forenoon. And that the usual Advertisements be given thereof.

Ordered,

Secretary to be defended in
Kings Bench ag^t M^r Fleming.

That M^r Samuel Doot at the Expence of William Marlow, do appear for and defend the Secretary, in the Court of Kings Bench, at the Suit of Elizabeth Fleming; for detaining a Bank Post Bill for £20. which had been claimed by, and paid to the said Marlow upon his giving Security, pursuant to an Order of Court of 13. August 1752.

Ordered,

William Somerset resigns.

That William Somerset a Watchman, at his Request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

Ordered,

Election of a Watchman, appointed.

That this day seven night be appointed for the Election of a Watchman.

CD

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 5. July 1753.

Present

Alexander Sheafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

<i>Bryan Benson, Esq;</i>	<i>John South, Esq;</i>
<i>Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;</i>	<i>James Thobald, Esq;</i>
<i>Matthews Beacheroff, Esq;</i>	<i>Thomas Whately, Esq;</i>
<i>Morick Burroff, Esq;</i>	<i>Charles Bookin, Esq;</i>
<i>Bartholomew Burton, Esq;</i>	<i>Matthew Charmont, Esq;</i>
<i>John Calon Dodsworth, Esq;</i>	<i>Samuel Fludyer, Esq; & Att.</i>
<i>William Hunt, Esq;</i>	<i>Samuel Handley, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;</i>	<i>Robert Marsh, Esq;</i>
<i>Charles Savage, Esq;</i>	<i>John Sargent, Esq;</i>
<i>Theophilus Salway, Esq;</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>James Spilman, Esq;</i>	<i>Harry Thompson, Esq;</i>

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out-Cash right.

M^r. Thompson reported the Out-Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Report from Committee for the House and Servants.

M^r. Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having examined M^r. Rice and M^r. Jones as to the Behaviour of the Servants under their Care; they had no Complaint.

Ordered,

Servants not to Transact business in Stocks, Ann^y Lottery Tickets, or any Government Securities.

That the Orders of Court of 14. Feby 1741. and 16. May 1745. prohibiting the Servants of the Bank buying and selling Stocks and Annuities; do extend to Lottery Tickets, and all Government Securities; and that every Servant transgressing any of those Orders, be immediately suspended.

M^r. Davis Elected a Watchman.

Upon reading the Petition of Thomas Davis a supernumerary Watchman, to be a Watchman to the Bank; and his being recommended by M^r. Governor, was by the Court elected to be a Watchman to the Bank at the Wage of Twenty Pounds p^a Annum, in the Room of William Somerset who has resigned.

Banks Answer in Chancery to Darby's Bill, Sealed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England Defendants, to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Thomas Darby Esq; and others Complainants, (having been examined by two of the Committee in Waiting) was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Ordered,

M^r. Jones Gratuity £25. —

That a Gratuity of Twenty Five Pounds be paid to M^r. Theophilus Jones for his Services for keeping the Book relating to the Gold and Silver, for One Year to this 5th July Instant.

Cd

The Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 12th July 1753.

Present

*Alexander Shcuse, Esq^r Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq^r Deputy Governor.*

<i>Bryan Benson, Esq^r;</i>	<i>John South, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Morick Burwell, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Thomas Whately, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Bartholomew Barton, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Charles Boehm, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Richard Christwell, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Matthew Clarmont, Esq^r;</i>
<i>John Eaton Doelsworth, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Samuel Fludyer, Esq^r & Att^r;</i>
<i>William Hunt, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Samuel Handley, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Robert Marsh, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Richard Stratton, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Charles Savage, Esq^r;</i>	<i>John Sargant, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Theophilus Salway, Esq^r;</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>James Spilman, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Harry Thompson, Esq^r;</i>

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

Exchequer Porters £7. 10. —

That the Exchequer Porters be paid their usual allowance of seven pounds — ten shillings for the half year ending at Midsummer last.

Ordered,

John Hall resigns.

That John Hall at his Request have leave to quit the service of the Bank.

Ordered,

Election of one or more serv^{ts} appointed

That this day se'n-night be appointed for the Election of one or more Servants.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned 'til after the rising of the General Court.

— held again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said Adjournment.

Ad

The Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 19th July 1753.

Present

Charles Peelner, Esq; Deputy-Governor

Bryan Benson, Esq;
 Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;
 Moriah Burroff, Esq;
 Bartholomew Burtoh, Esq;
 Richard Chiswell, Esq;
 John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
 William Hunt, Esq;
 Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;
 Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
 Theophilus Salway, Esq;

James Spilman, Esq;
 John South, Esq;
 Thomas Whately, Esq;
 Charles Bostun, Esq;
 Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
 Samuel Hudyor, Esq; & Att.
 Samuel Handley, Esq;
 Richard Stratton, Esq;
 John Sargent, Esq;
 Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out-Cash eight.

M^r. Whately reported the Out-Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Charles Brough & Chas. Wright
 Petition for Employment.

The Court-Proceeding to the Election of a Servant pursuant to the Order of last Court; the several Petitions of Charles Brough (recommended by M^r. South) and Charles Wright (recommended by M^r. Lethbridge) for Employment were read; and they together with John Greenway, William Aldridge, Thomas Parr, David Jones, William Lander, John Thompson, Daniel Ellis Griffin, Thomas Brooke and Edward Robinson, whose Petitions were formerly read; were severally put up by hands and reduced to two, to wit the said William Aldridge and Daniel Ellis Griffin, and they afterwards being severally put up by the Ballot, the said William Aldridge was elected a Servant during pleasure (to be employed from time to time in such Service as the Bank shall think fit) at the Wage of Fifty Pounds per Annum and was sworn.

M^r. Aldridge elected a Servant.

Ed

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 26th July 1753.

Present

Alexander Shoop, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor

Bryan Bonson, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Merrick Burroth, Esq;	Charles Booth, Esq;
Bartholomew Barton, Esq;	Matthew Clement, Esq;
Richard Christow, Esq;	Samuel Hudyer, Esq; & Aldr.
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Benjamin Lothdallier, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	John Sargent, Esq;
Theophilus Schooy, Esq;	and
James Spilman, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

Starky Hyde resigns.

That Starky Hyde at his Request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

[Signature]

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 2^d August 1732.

Present

Alexander Shroaps, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;
Morris Burroughs, Esq;
Bartholomew Bullen, Esq;
Richard Christwell, Esq;
John Eaton Dockworth, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;
James Spilman, Esq;

John South, Esq;
James Thobbold, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
Charles Boehm, Esq;
Matthews Clermont, Esq;
Samuel Hudger, Esq; & Att^y
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
John Sargent, Esq;
and
Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Mr. Ald Hudger reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

S

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 9th August 1753.

Present

Alexander Shadof, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;

Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;

Matthews Boachcroft, Esq;

Morrik Barrell, Esq;

Bartholomew Barton, Esq;

Richard Chiswell, Esq;

John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;

William Hunt, Esq;

Benjamin Lonsdale, Esq;

Benjamin Longuet, Esq;

Theophilus Salway, Esq;

James Spilman, Esq;

John South, Esq;

Thomas Whately, Esq;

Charles Boshin, Esq;

Matthew Caramont, Esq;

Samuel Handley, Esq;

Robert Marsh, Esq;

Richard Stratton, Esq;

John Sargent, Esq;

and

Henry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

S

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 16th August 1753.

Present

Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Rygan Benson, Esq;
 Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;
 Matthews Becheroff, Esq;
 Bartholomew Barton, Esq;
 John Eikon Dodswoorth, Esq;
 William Hunt, Esq;
 Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;
 Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
 Charles Savage, Esq;
 Theophilus Tabor, Esq;
 John South, Esq;

James Theobald, Esq;
 Thomas Whitely, Esq;
 Charles Booth, Esq;
 Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
 Samuel Madyor, Esq; & Att;
 Samuel Hanchett, Esq;
 Robert Marsh, Esq;
 Richard Stratton, Esq;
 John Targont, Esq;
 and
 Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

So: Sea Comp^d may Overdraw
 £50,000. more than in 1752: 78.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r: Targont reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company dated 2nd Instant. directed to M^r: Governor & M^r: Dep^y Governor, being now read; desiring that M^r: George Wolley Cashier of the said Company may have Liberty to Overdraw upon the said Company's Account for £50,000. for the use of the said Company's Credit of 7. May 1752. — The same was agreed to and Ordered accordingly at the rate of 4. — 1/2 Cent & Ann: Interest.

Ordered,

Ralph Morrison discharged

That Ralph Morrison one of the Cashiers be discharged the Service of the Bank, and that his Wages be paid to Tuesday the 14. Instant.

Resolved,

Election of two or more Servants
 appointed.

That this day seven. night be appointed for the Election of two or more Servants.

C-2

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 23^d August 1753.

Present

*Alexander Shoop, Esq^r Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq^r Deputy Governor*

<i>Bryan Bonson, Esq^r</i>	<i>James Jacobus, Esq^r</i>
<i>Stamph Brooksbank, Esq^r</i>	<i>Thomas Whately, Esq^r</i>
<i>Matthews Bowcheroff, Esq^r</i>	<i>Charles Booth, Esq^r</i>
<i>Merrick Burroff, Esq^r</i>	<i>Matthews Clarmont, Esq^r</i>
<i>Bartholomew Burton, Esq^r</i>	<i>Samuel Studger, Esq^r & M^d</i>
<i>John Eaton Dodswoorth, Esq^r</i>	<i>Samuel Handley, Esq^r</i>
<i>William Hunt, Esq^r</i>	<i>Robert Marsh, Esq^r</i>
<i>Benjamin Lomishillor, Esq^r</i>	<i>Richard Stratton, Esq^r</i>
<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r</i>	<i>John Sargant, Esq^r</i>
<i>Charles Savage, Esq^r</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>Theophilus Salway, Esq^r</i>	<i>Harry Thompson, Esq^r</i>

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Excheq^r Bill Contract, sealed.

The Articles of Agreement between the Rt^h Hon^{ble} the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury for and on behalf of His Majesty of the One part and the Governor & Company of the Bank of England of the other part, dated 5th August 1753. for Circulating Exchequer Bills not exceeding £2,500,000. made forth or to be made forth (pursuant to several Acts of Parliament now in force) for One Year to end 5. August 1754. (having been examined by two of the Committee in Waiting) were read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Ordered,

Transfer Books closed.

That the Transfer Books for Bank Stock be shut from Wednesday the 19th September next to Wednesday the 31st of October following, and that the same be published in the London Gazette of Saturday next the 25th Instant.

Gen^l Court for a Dividend, &c.

That a General Court to consider of a Dividend and also a Quarterly General Court be hold at the Bank on Thursday the 20th September next at 11. in the Forenoon upon the usual Notices.

Letter of Att^y to Seal, Read (to execute the Deed between M^r Charlesworth and others and their Creditors) Sealed.

A Letter of Att^y empowering Daniel Race to execute on the behalf of the Bank of England the Deed between M^r Charlesworth and others and their Creditors Dated 22^d May 1753. having been examined by of the Committee in Waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Resolved,

a Cashier to be now chosen.

That a Cashier be now chosen.

John Borrisford appointed a Cashier.

Then John Borrisford one of the Servants in the Hall being put up by hands was appointed a Cashier, and is hereby empowered to sign Bills and Notes for the Governor and Company of the Bank of England.

Ordered,

to be advertised.

That an Advertisement of his said Appointment be published in the London Gazette of Saturday and Tuesday next.

Ordered,

to give additional Security.

That the said Borrisford do give an additional Security of £1,000. as usual.

Then the Court

*positions of Mr. Roos, Tho. Hickoy,
Rich. Richardson, John Leach,
Tho. Ormes, & M^r. Hickman, read.*

*Tho. Ormes, & M^r. Lancelot -
Elected servants.*

Then the Court proceeding to the Election of two servants pursuant to the Order of last Court; the several positions of John Roos (recommended by M^r. Brooksbank) Thomas Hickoy (recommended by M^r. Theobald) Richard Richardson (recommended by M^r. Thompson) John Leach (recommended by M^r. Governor) Thomas Ormes (recommended by M^r. Beacheroff) and William Hickman, (recommended by M^r. Brooksbank) for Employment were read, and they together with John Greenway, Thomas Parr, David Jones, William Lancelot, John Thompson, Thomas Brooke, Edward Robinson Charles Wright; whose positions were formerly read, were severally put up by hands and reduced to three, to wit, the said John Greenway, William Lancelot, and Thomas Ormes, and they afterwards being severally put up by the Ballot, the said Thomas Ormes and William Lancelot were Elected servants during pleasure (to be employed from time to time in such service as the Bank shall think fit) at the Wages of Fifty pounds per Annum each and were sworn.

e 2

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 30th August 1753.

Present

Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	Theophilus Salway, Esq;
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;	Charles Boothby, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Matthew Charmont, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Loshoulier, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	John Sergeant, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Thompson reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the Affidavits of John Derby of Plymouth in the County of Devon Shopkeeper and Richard Blackburn and William Swan of Wood Street London Haberdashers and Partners with Michael Hopton, relating to the sinister half parts of the two following Bank Notes alleged to have been lost by the Mail, viz; N^o 53. to R. Thompson, Esq; or bearer £20. dated 11. December 1749. and N^o 49. to Geo: Wolley or bearer £20. dated 29. January 1750.

Ordered,

John Derby to be paid £40. for the halves of two Notes - lost.

That the Sum of Forty Pounds be paid unto the said John Derby in full Satisfaction for both the said Notes, upon his delivering up the other halves thereof, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the said Notes, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Ordered,

Security Bonds for James Collier to be delivered up.

That the Security Bonds of Thomas Naish and Richard Snow in £1,000. each, for James Collier late a Cashier of the Bank, be delivered up to be cancelled; the said ^{Collier} having been deceased above 12. Months, and the Accountants having certified that there is no demand upon him.

C. D.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 6th Septemb: 1753.
Present

Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	Thomas Wheatley, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;	Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq;	Samuel Fludyer, Esq; & Att ^y :
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;	John Sargent, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	and
Theophilus Salway, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

2

The Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 13th September 1753.

Present

Alexander Shoop, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Donson, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq;	James Theobald, Esq;
Morrik Barroth, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Bartholomew Barton, Esq;	Charles Bootlin, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Matthew Charmont, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Samuel Fladger, Esq; & Attel.
Benjamin Lottibullior, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Savago, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Theophilus Talbot, Esq;	and
James Spilman, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Beacheroff reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and paid right.

CA

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 20th September 1753.

Present

Alexander Shoop, Esq; Governor
Charles Salmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;	Theophilus Salway, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Matthews Becherest, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Morick Burdett, Esq;	Charles Boothin, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;	Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Samuel Fludyer, Esq; <i>et alia</i>
William Hunt, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	and
Charles Savage, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Report from the Committee for Accounts.

M^r: Governor reported from the Committee for Accounts, that upon examining the State of the Bank, the Committee are unanimously of Opinion, that a Dividend may be made of two pounds five shillings *per Cent* Interest and profits for the last Year to end the 10th October next.

The Court agreed thereto.

Resolved,

That M^r: Governor do acquaint the General Court therewith, as the unanimous Opinion of this Court.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned 'til after the rising of the General Court.

— held again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment.

Es

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 27th September 1753.

Present

Alexander Shoggs, Esq ^r ; Governor	Charles Savago, Esq ^r ;
Charles Palmer, Esq ^r ; Deputy Governor.	John South, Esq ^r ;
Bryan Bonson, Esq ^r ;	Thomas Wheatley, Esq ^r ;
Stamps Brookesbank, Esq ^r ;	Charles Boehm, Esq ^r ;
Matthew Bacheroff, Esq ^r ;	Matthew Clarmont, Esq ^r ;
Morris Durrell, Esq ^r ;	Samuel Fludyer, Esq ^r ; ^{Secy}
Bartholomew Burton, Esq ^r ;	Samuel Houlden, Esq ^r ;
Richard Chiswell, Esq ^r ;	Richard Stratton, Esq ^r ;
John Eaton Doelsworth, Esq ^r ;	and
William Hunt, Esq ^r ;	John Sargant, Esq ^r ;
Benjamin Lofthoullier, Esq ^r ;	
Benjamin Longuet, Esq ^r ;	

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r Boehm reported the Out Cash to have been taken in found right.

Upon reading the Affidavit of John Stanton of of Cheapside London Haberdasher and Mary his Wife; relating to a Bank Note viz^t N^o 50. to Mat. Collet or bearer £20. dated 30. June 1752. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago.

Ordered,

John Stanton to be paid £20.
for a lost Note.

That the Sum of Twenty Pounds be paid to the said John Stanton in full Satisfaction for the said Note; upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

S

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 4th October 1753.

Present

Alexander Shogge, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Matthews Boachcroft, Esq;	James Thobald, Esq;
Merrick Burdett, Esq;	Thomas Whitely, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;	Charles Boothin, Esq;
John Eaton Dedsworth, Esq;	Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Lottibullier, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	and
Theophilus Talbot, Esq;	John Targent, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

Fred^l Boek's Sec^d. Bonds
to be delivered up.

That the Security Bonds of S^r Justus Donis Boek Bar^t. and Gerard Boswork, in £500. each, for Frederick Boek late one of the servants, be delivered up to be cancelled; the said Frederick Boek having quitted the service above 12. months ago, and the Accountant having certified there is no demand upon him.

Ordered,

John Shippoy's Sec^d. Bonds
to be delivered up.

That the Security Bonds of Philip Shippoy, John Hale, Peter Garnault and Nime Garnault in £250. each, for John Shippoy late one of the servants, be delivered up to be cancelled; the said John Shippoy having been discharged the service above 12. months, and the Accountant having certified there is no demand upon him.

C-2

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 11th October 1753.

Present

Alexander Shute, Esq; Governor

Bryan Bonson, Esq;	Thomas Whaloly, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;	Charles Dochin, Esq;
Bartholomew Barton, Esq;	Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Samuel Thudor, Esq; & Eld:
William Hunt, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Lofthoullier, Esq;	Robert Marzhi, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Richard Stratford, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	John Targent, Esq;
James Spilman, Esq;	and
John South, Esq;	Henry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

Report from the Committee
for the House & Servants.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r. Thompson reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

M^r. Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having examined M^r. Race and M^r. Jones as to the behaviour of the Servants under their Care, they had no Complaint.

Resolved,

That it is the Opinion of this Court, that a Subscription be taken for the support of the Credit of the Bank, and circulating Exchequer Bills.

Terms of a Subscription.

That the said Subscription be taken for a Sum not exceeding £1,600,000.

That the Contract do remain for One Year, and to commence the 6th day of November next.

That the Premium on the Money subscribed be One shilling for every One hundred Pounds.

That £50. Cent be deposited on the said Subscription on or before the said 6th day of November.

That Receipts be given for the same with Interest after the rate of 24. Cent from the said 6th day of November, subjected to a Call or Calls for the remainder (not exceeding one fifth part at a time) on ten days Notice carrying Interest at the rate of 25. Cent per Annum.

That no Subscription be made but in even Hundred Pounds.

That every Director have £5000. to distribute amongst such Persons as he shall approve; and that M^r. Governor and M^r. Deputy Governor have the disposal of the remainder.

That Books for taking the said Subscription be Opened the 30th day of October Instant.

That Notice thereof be published at the Hall Door.

That the Preamble to the said Subscription be the same as that of last Year, mutatis mutandis, that it be wrote into two Books against the next Court, and printed as usual.

That no Person be admitted to have above £5000. of the said Subscription.

That every Director do deliver in his List to M^r. Governor or M^r. Deputy Governor, on or before Saturday the 20th day of this Instant; and that such Lists shall not be delivered in accordingly, be refused; and that M^r. Governor and M^r. Deputy Governor do supply the same.

S

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 18th October 1753.

Present

Alexander Shoop, Esq; Governor
Charles Portman, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

<i>Brycen Bonson, Esq;</i>	<i>Theophilus Salway, Esq;</i>
<i>Matthews Boachcroft, Esq;</i>	<i>James Spilman, Esq;</i>
<i>Mordick Burdett, Esq;</i>	<i>John South, Esq;</i>
<i>Bartholomew Burton, Esq;</i>	<i>Thomas Whatley, Esq;</i>
<i>Richard Chiswell, Esq;</i>	<i>Charles Doshin, Esq;</i>
<i>John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;</i>	<i>Matthew Charmont, Esq;</i>
<i>William Hunt, Esq;</i>	<i>Samuel Hudyor, Esq; & Attys</i>
<i>Benjamin Lottisullier, Esq;</i>	<i>Samuel Handley, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq;</i>	<i>Robert Marsh, Esq;</i>
<i>Charles Savage, Esq;</i>	<i>Harry Thompson, Esq;</i>

Orders confirmed.

Preamble to the Subscription
Sealed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.
The Preamble to the Subscription for the support of the Credit of the Bank, and for circulating Exchequer Bills (having been wrote into two Books and examined by two of the Committee in Waiting) was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Ordered,

£10. Gratuity to Jn^r. Bowles.

That Ten Pounds be Paid to John Bowles as a Gratuity for his Extra Services in the Accountants Office for One Year ending the 14th Instant.

Letter of Attorney to Dan^l. Race
(to execute a Deed between Jacob
Gomes Serra & others and his
Creditors) Sealed.

A Letter of Attorney empowering Daniel Race to execute on the behalf of the Bank of England the Deed between Jacob Gomes Serra of the first part, Jacob Trences and others of the second part, and the Creditors of the said Jacob Gomes Serra of the third part, dated 21. May 1753. having been examined by two of the Committee in Waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

S

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 25th October 1753.

Present

Alexander Shuck, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Matthews Boachcroft, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Merik Barrell, Esq;	James Theobald, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Richard Chiswell, Esq;	Charles Booth, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Matthews Charmont, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	John Sargent, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;	Henry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out-Cash right.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r: Charmont reported the Out-Cash to have been taken in and found right.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 1st Novemb: 1753.

Present

Alexander Shoop, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;
Matthews Boachcroft, Esq;
Morris Barrell, Esq;
Bartholomew Barton, Esq;
Richard Christwick, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;

James Spilman, Esq;
John South, Esq;
Thomas Whately, Esq;
Charles Bootham, Esq;
Matthews Clermont, Esq;
Samuel Hudyer, Esq; & Attor:
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
John Sargent, Esq;
and
Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

C-2

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 8th Novemb: 1753.

Present

Alexander Sheafe, Esq: Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq: Deputy-Governor.
Dryan Benson, Esq; *Charles Savage, Esq;*
Stamp Brookesbank, Esq; *Theophilus Salwey, Esq;*
Matthews Doachcroft, Esq; *James Spilman, Esq;*
Morrik Burrell, Esq; *John South, Esq;*
Bertholomew Bickson, Esq; *Thomas Whately, Esq;*
Richard Chiswell, Esq; *Charles Bootham, Esq;*
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq; *Matthew Charmont, Esq;*
William Hunt, Esq; *Samuel Handley, Esq;*
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq; *Robert Marsh, Esq;*
Benjamin Longuet, Esq; *Richard Shetton, Esq;*
John Sargent, Esq; *Harry Thompson, Esq;*

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out-Cash right.

M^r Marsh from M^r Burrell reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Lovegrove Johnston of the Parish of St Leonard Storditch Brower, relating to a Bank Note viz: N^o 4, 252. to Anthony Wright or bearer £40. dated 21. August 1751. lost and applied for above twelve months ago

Ordered

Lovegrove Johnston to be paid £40. — for a lost Note.

That the sum of Forty Pounds be paid unto the said Lovegrove Johnston in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

W^m Ward deficient in his security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Thomas Ward a security in £250. for William Ward one of the servants is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said William Ward do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said M^r Ward deceased.

C - 2

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 15th November 1753.

Present

Alexander Shute Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Rymer Benson, Esq;	Theophilus Selwry, Esq;
Samph Brooksbank, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Matthews Bracheroff, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Morrik Barrell, Esq;	Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;	Samuel Thudger, Esq; & M ^d .
Richard Chiswell, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Benjamin Lethidullier, Esq;	and
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

C-2

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 22.^d Novem^r. 1753.

Present

Alexander Sheafe, Esq^r; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq^r; Deputy Governor.

<i>Bryan Benson, Esq^r;</i>	<i>James Spilman, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Stamps Brooksbank, Esq^r;</i>	<i>John South, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Matthews Deacheroff, Esq^r;</i>	<i>James Theobald, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Morish Burrell, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Thomas Whately, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Bartholomew Burton, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Charles Bookin, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Richard Chiswell, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Matthew Clairmont, Esq^r;</i>
<i>M^r. John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Samuel Fludyer, Esq^r & C^t.</i>
<i>William Hunt, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Samuel Handley, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Benjamin Lottier, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Robert Marsh, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Richard Stratton, Esq^r;</i>
<i>Charles Savage, Esq^r;</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>Theophilus Salway, Esq^r;</i>	<i>Harry Thompson, Esq^r;</i>

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Stratton reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered,

*Bank to be defended in Chancery
 ag^t. John Cawto & c^t.*

That M^r. Samuel Dod do appear for and Defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of John Cawto and another.

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 29th November 1733.

Present

Alexander Shisato, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;	Theophilus Salway, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;	James Theobald, Esq;
Morick Barroff, Esq;	Thomas Whaloby, Esq;
Richard Chiswell, Esq;	Charles Boothin, Esq;
John Eaton Dodswoorth, Esq;	Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Lethidullier, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

Quarterly General Court appointed.

That a Quarterly General Court be held at the Bank, on this day fortnight being the 13th day of December next, at eleven in the forenoon: and that the usual Advertisements be given thereof.

C. S.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 6th December 1753.

Present

Alexander Shaske, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	Theophilus Salway, Esq;
Samuel Brooksbank, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Matthews Deacheroff, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Morrik Burrows, Esq;	Thomas Wheatley, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;	Charles Bootham, Esq;
Richard Chiswell, Esq;	Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
John Eaton Dodworth, Esq;	Samuel Hudger, Esq; & M ^{rs} .
William Hunt, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Lottisullier, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Richard Shaffon, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Spilman from M^r. Sargent, reported the Out-Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Cd

The Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 13. December 1753.

Present

Alexander Sherafe, Esquire Governor

Charles Palmer, Esquire Deputy Governor

*Bryan Benson, Esq;
 Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;
 Matthews Boachcroft, Esq;
 Bartholomew Burton, Esq;
 Richard Chiswell, Esq;
 John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;
 William Hunt, Esq;
 Benjamin Lethicullior, Esq;
 Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
 Charles Savage, Esq;
 James Spilman, Esq;*

*John South, Esq;
 James Theobald, Esq;
 Thomas Whitely, Esq;
 Charles Doshin, Esq;
 Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
 Samuel Mudge, Esq; & Alder
 Samuel Handley, Esq;
 Robert Marsh, Esq;
 Richard Stratton, Esq;
 John Sargent, Esq;
 Harry Thompson, Esq;*

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

*Thom^t Gradwell deficient
 in his Security.*

*The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Peter Marriage a Security in
 £250. for Thomas Gradwell one of the servants, is deceased.*

Ordered,

*That the said Gradwell do forthwith provide other Security, in the room
 of the said M^r Marriage deceased.*

*M^r Martin's account of
 Echoq^r Bills, &c. right.*

*M^r Deputy Governor reported M^r Martin's account of Echoq^r Bills, notes,
 and Cash; and also the Echoq^r Bills in the Iron Chest: so have been examined
 by himself and others Directors, and found right*

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned 'til after the rising of the General Court.

— held again

The Court was held again pursuant to the said Adjournment.

CA

In Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 20.th December 1753.

Present

Alexander Shroafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	Theophilus Salway, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Matthew Boachcroft, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Monik Burrell, Esq;	James Theobald, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Richard Chiswell, Esq;	Charles Bookin, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Matthew Clairmont, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	John Sargent, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r. Burrell reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered,

That the Gratuities following be paid to the respective Persons hereafter mentioned, to wit.

Sam^l. Shroafe £10. —

Samuel Shroafe Ten Pounds for his Services in the Library.

Henry Wotton — 10. —

Henry Wotton Ten Pounds for his Services in the Library over the Transfer Office.

Edgate Sandwell. 10. —

Edgate Sandwell Ten Pounds for Extra-Service in the Cashiers Office.

German Stratton — 12. 12. —

German Stratton, Clerk to the Committee, Twelve Guineas for attending the Service of the Vault.

Thos. Humberstone. 10. —

Thomas Humberstone, Ten Pounds.

House-Porters. — 25. —

The five House-Porters, Twenty five Pounds.

Watchmen — 20. —

The Watchmen Twenty Pounds.

M^r. Jones's Maid. — 2. 2. —

M^r. Jones's Maid two Guineas for taking in and delivering out the Keys every Night and Morning.

Steward, &c. — 40. —

William Steward Nathan Crow, Francis Blackboard, and Benjamin Buckel, Forty Pounds for their Services in Posting the Bills of Exchange into the Discount Lodger.

Ordered,

Exchog^r Porters. — 7. 10. —

That the Exchoguar Porters be paid their usual allowance of Seven Pounds ten shillings for the half Year ending 25th Instant.

Ordered,

Sec^y Bonds for Sam^l Johnson
Bullock, to be delivered up.

Ordered,

That the Security Bonds of John Ashell Bucknall in £300. Richard Rederick in £300. Daniel Wray in £400. and Samuel Johnson Bullock in £1000. all for the said Bullock late one of the Servants; be delivered up to be Cancelled; the said Bullock having been discharged the Service above twelve Months, and the Accountants having certified there is no demand upon him

Ordered,

A Sec^y Bond for John Wilson
to be delivered up

That the Security Bond of Richard Payne in £250. for John Wilson one of the Servants, be delivered up to be Cancelled; the said Payne having desired to withdraw his Security, the said Wilson having given other Security in lieu thereof above twelve Months ago, and the Accountants having certified there is no demand upon him.

Thomas Gradwell deficient
in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Samuel Batt a Security in £250. for Thomas Gradwell one of the Servants is become insolvent

Ordered,

That the said Gradwell do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Samuel Batt.

Cd

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 27th December 1753.

Present

Alexander Shroafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;	James Theobald, Esq;
Matthews Boachcroft, Esq;	Thomas Wheatley, Esq;
Richard Chiswell, Esq;	Charles Booth, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Matthews Cleaveland, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Samuel Mudge, Esq; & Afs.
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Theophilus Salvoy, Esq;	and
James Spelman, Esq;	John Sargent, Esq;

Orders confirmed

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Mary Jones of Clerkewell Close in the County of Middlesex Widow, relating to two Bank Notes, viz: N^o 261. to Charles Larchin or bearer £100. dated 31. October 1752. and N^o 262. to Charles Larchin or bearer £33. 14. dated 31. October 1752. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago.

Ordered,

Mary Jones to be paid —
£133. 14. — for two lost Notes.

That the Sum of One hundred fifty three pounds fourteen shillings be paid unto the said Mary Jones in full Satisfaction for both the said Notes; upon her giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same; to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Ordered,

New Years Gifts to the Exchequer
and Treasury.

That the New Years Gifts to the Officers of the Exchequer and Treasury, amounting to three hundred and forty guineas; be given them as usual.

Ordered,

Bonds for lost Notes & Post Bills,
to be delivered up, when the
Money hath been repaid.

That when any Person shall tender Money to the Bank for a lost Bank Note or Bank Post Bill; for which a Security Bond hath been given; that the said Bond be delivered up by the Secretary to be Cancelled; upon the said Money having been received by any of the Cashiers.

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 3^d January 1754.

Present

Alexander Sheafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	Theophilus Salway, Esq;
Stamper Brooksbank, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Morick Barrell, Esq;	James Thobald, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;	Thomas Wheatley, Esq;
Richard Chiswell, Esq;	Charles Boothin, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Samuel Thudger, Esq; & M ^t .
Benjamin Lotviloullier, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

Report from the Comtee for
the House and Servants.

Thomas Lodington deficient
in his Security.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r. Handley reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

M^r. Deputy-Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having examined M^r. Race and M^r. Jones as to the behaviour of the Servants under their Care, they had no Complaint.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that the Rev^d M^r. Broado, a security in £300. for Thomas Lodington one of the Servants, is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Lodington do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said M^r. Broado deceased.

S

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 10th January 1754.

Presents

Alexander Shuck, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;	James Thobald, Esq;
Morrik Barroth, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;	Charles Bootham, Esq;
Richard Chiswell, Esq;	Matthews Charmont, Esq;
John Eaton Dodswoodth, Esq;	Samuel Handlog, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Benjamin Lethidullier, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	and
Theophilus Salway, Esq;	John Sargent, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Bank's Answer in Chancery
(to Cawte's Bill) sealed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England Defendants to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of John Cawte and another Complainants; (having been examined by two of the Committee in Waiting) was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Solomon Torrior to be paid -
£27.9.6 for a lost B^d: for Bill

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Solomon Torrior of Sandwich Draper, Jacob Cichoff of Portsmouth Gent and William Price of Portsmouth Peruke Maker, relating to a Bank Post Bill, viz: N^o 911, 536. to John Scott or Order - £27.9.6 dated 19. October 1751. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago

Ordered,

That the Sum of Twenty seven Pounds nine shillings and six pence be paid unto the said Solomon Torrior in full satisfaction for the said Bill upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

S

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 17. January 1754.

Present

Alexander Shook, Esq; Governor

Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor

Bryan Benson, Esq;

John South, Esq;

Stump Brooksbank, Esq;

James Shobbold, Esq;

Matthews Doachcroft, Esq;

Thomas Whitely, Esq;

Bartholomew Barton, Esq;

Charles Boothin, Esq;

Richard Chiswell, Esq;

Matthew Charmont, Esq;

John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;

Samuel Hadyor, Esq; & Ald;

William Hunt, Esq;

Samuel Handley, Esq;

Benjamin Lottisullior, Esq;

Robert Marsh, Esq;

Benjamin Longuet, Esq;

Richard Stratton, Esq;

Charles Savago, Esq;

John Sargent, Esq;

Theophilus Salway, Esq;

and

James Spilman, Esq;

Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

*Benjⁿ Sabbarton deficient
in his Security.*

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r Handley reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

*The Secretary acquainted the Court that Joseph Watson a Security in
£250. for Benjamin Sabbarton one of the Servants, is deceased;*

Ordered,

*That the said Sabbarton do forthwith provide other Security in the room of
the said M^r Watson.*

*Upon reading the Affidavit of John Crofts of Lincoln's Inn Gent. and
Ann Crofts Daughter of the said John Crofts relating to a Bank Note, Viz: N^o 57,
to William Usher or bearer £44. dated 13. Nov: 1752. lost and applied for above 12. Months ago.*

Ordered,

*John Crofts to be paid £44.
for a lost Note.*

*That the Sum of Forty four Pounds be paid unto the said John Crofts in full
Satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank
against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.*

*Upon reading a Letter from the Rt. Hon: The Earl of Bath, and an
Affidavit of Richard Hobam of Watcot in the Co. of Somerset Gent Receiver
of His Lordships Rents for the Mannor of Bathwick, relating to half a Bank Note
lost or mislaid.*

Ordered,

*Earl of Bath to be paid £20.
for a Bank Note, half being lost.*

*That the Sum of Twenty Pounds be paid unto the Rt. Hon: The Earl
of Bath in full satisfaction for a Bank Note for that Sum made out in the
Name of Charles Gould or bearer N^o 202. dated 23. December 1722. upon his
Lordships giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be
approved by the Committee in waiting; and also the delivering up the half
of a Bank Note having upon it, part of a description as follows, Viz: N^o 202.
to M^r L. - (and the word) Twenty.*

S

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 24th January 1754.

Present

Alexander Shoggo, Esq; Governor

Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;

John South, Esq;

Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;

James Shoobald, Esq;

Matthews Bouchieroff, Esq;

Thomas Whately, Esq;

Morick Burroff, Esq;

Charles Boehm, Esq;

Bartholomew Burson, Esq;

Matthews Clazmont, Esq;

Richard Chiswoth, Esq;

Samuel Thadyor, Esq; & M^d:

John Eaton Dodswoorth, Esq;

Samuel Handley, Esq;

Benjamin Longuet, Esq;

Robert Marsh, Esq;

Charles Savage, Esq;

Richard Stratton, Esq;

Theophilus Salway, Esq;

and

James Spilman, Esq;

Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^d: Governor acquainted the Court, that he had received the following Letter from M^d: West Secretary of the Treasury. Viz^t:

Gentlemen

The Chancellor of the Exchequer intending to propose the Parliament next week the carrying the Duties on Sweets to the sinking Fund, and charging the present Exchequer Bills on those Duties, on the said Fund, in Order for the discharge of Principal and Interest due thereon at a proper time, has directed me to acquaint you therewith who thinks the Bank can have no Objection thereto

I am, Gentlemen

Your most Obedient humble Servant

J. West.

Treasury Chambers
18. January 1754.

Gov^r and Dep^y Gov^r of the Bank

Resolved

Bank agrees thereto.

That the Bank do agree to the said Proposal.

M^d: Newland deficient in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that William Chipperfield a Security in £250. for Abraham Newland one of the Servants, is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Newland do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said M^d: Chipperfield.

Ed

A Court of Directors of the Bank, on Thursday 31st January 1754.

Present

Alexander Sheafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Matthews Bocherast, Esq;	James Thobald, Esq;
Morick Burroth, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;	Charles Doshin, Esq;
Richard Chiswell, Esq;	Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Samuel Thudger, Esq; & Adm.
Benjamin Lottisoullier, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	John Sargent, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Resolved,

Comrs for Treary may accomodate
Act of the Treary
with £750000.—
on Malt 1754.

That it be referred to the Committee for the Treasury, to accomodate the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, with the Sum of £750000. on the Malt Act 1754. for circulating Exchequer Bills, at not less than £3. per Cent. Interest.

Resolved,

.... and with £500000.—
on Land Tax 1754.

That it be referred to the Committee for the Treasury, to accomodate the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury with the Sum of £500000. upon the Land Tax for the Service of the Year 1754. for circulating Exchequer Bills at not less than £3. per Cent. Interest.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Clarmont reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Foreign Gold & Silver right.

M^r. Salway reported the Foreign Gold and Silver in the Warehouse to have been examined by M^r. Clarmont and himself, and found right.

Upon reading the joint Affidavit of Mary Gould of Oak-End in the County of Bucks Widow and Dame Mary Wheate of Glympton in the County of Oxford Widow relating to a Bank Post-Bill viz^t N^o. 9673. to Gabriel Guidon or Order £20. dated 23. July 1752. and alleged to have been burnt.

Ordered,

Dame Mary Wheate to be paid
£20. for a Bank Post Bill burnt.

That the Sum of Twenty Pounds be paid unto the said Dame Mary Wheate in full satisfaction for the said Bank Post Bill upon her giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in Writing.

Am

Agreement for circulating £750,000.
in Exchequer Bills on Malt 1754. sealed.

An Agreement between His Right Hon^{ble} The Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury and the Gov^r & Comp^s of the Bank of England dated 23^d Instant for exchanging and circulating a Sum not exceeding £750,000. in Exchequer Bills made or to be made forth by Virtue of an Act of Parliament passed in the 27th Year of His Majesty's Reign for granting & continuing the Duties upon Malt &c. for the Service of the Year 1754. from the time or times of issuing thereof to the expiration of the said Agreement at the Interest or Premio of £3. per Ann^{us}: (having been examined by two of the Committee in Waiting) was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Ditto for £500,000. — on
Land Tax 1754.

An Agreement between His Right Hon^{ble} The Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury and the Gov^r & Comp^s of the Bank of England dated 23^d Instant for exchanging and circulating a Sum not exceeding £500,000. in Exchequer Bills made or to be made forth by Virtue of an Act of Parliament passed in the 27th Year of His Majesty's Reign for granting an Aid to His Majesty by a Land Tax to be raised in Great Britain for the Service of the Year 1754. from the time or times of issuing thereof to the expiration of the said Agreement at the Interest or Premio of £3. per Ann^{us}: (having been examined by two of the Committee in Waiting) was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 7th Feby 1754.
Present

Alexander Shuck, Esq^r; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq^r; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq ^r ;	John South, Esq ^r ;
Stamper Brooksbank, Esq ^r ;	James Theobald, Esq ^r ;
Morrik Barrell, Esq ^r ;	Thomas Wheatly, Esq ^r ;
Bartholomew Burkin, Esq ^r ;	Charles Boothin, Esq ^r ;
Richard Chiswell, Esq ^r ;	Matthew Claremont, Esq ^r ;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq ^r ;	Samuel Fludyer, Esq ^r ; & Atty ^r :
Benjamin Loshioushior, Esq ^r ;	Samuel Handley, Esq ^r ;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq ^r ;	Robert Marsh, Esq ^r ;
Charles Savage, Esq ^r ;	Richard Stratton, Esq ^r ;
Theophilus Setwoy, Esq ^r ;	and
James Spilmon, Esq ^r ;	Harry Thompson, Esq ^r ;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ad

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 14. Feby 1754.

Present

Alexander Shroafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Portman Esq; Deputy Governor

Bryan Bonson, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Stamper Brooksbank, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Matthews Boachcroft, Esq;	James Theobald, Esq;
Morrik Burrell, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Bartholomew Barton, Esq;	Charles Boshim, Esq;
Richard Christwell, Esq;	Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Samuel Mudge, Esq; & M ^{rs} .
William Hunt, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Lethicuttier, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	and
Theophilus Salood, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirm'd.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^{rs} M^{rs} Mudge reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered,

Transfer Books shut.

That the Transfer Books for Bank Stock be shut from Thursday the 14. March next, to Thursday the 18th April following.

Ordered,

General Court for a Dividend

That a General Court to consider of a Dividend be holden on Thursday the 21. March next.

Ordered,

Election of Gov. Dep^y Gov. & Directors.

That a General Court for the Election of a Governor and Deputy Governor be holden on Tuesday the 9th of April and of Directors on Wednesday the 10th of the same April.

Ordered,

That the usual Advertisements be given thereof

C 2

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 21. February 1754.

Present

Alexander Thoase, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;	James Theobald, Esq;
Morrik Burrell, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;	Charles Boshin, Esq;
Richard Chiswell, Esq;	Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
John Eaton Dodswoth, Esq;	Samuel Thulger, Esq; & Alt.
William Hunt, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Benjamin Longest, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	and
Theophilus Salway, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Bowler Miller deficient
in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that John Mayhew a Security
in £500. for Bowler Miller one of the Servants, is deemed a Lunatic.

Ordered,

That the said Miller do forthwith provide other Security in the
sum of the said 500: Mayhew.

Cd

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 28th February 1754.

Present

Alexander Shcuse, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	James Spilman, Esq;
Stamper Brooksbank, Esq;	John South, Esq;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq;	James Theobald, Esq;
Richard Chiswell, Esq;	Thomas Whitely, Esq;
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Charles Boehm, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Matthew Clarmont, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longest, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	John Sargent, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

S^b

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 7th March 1734.

Present

Alexander Shcuse, Esq^r; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq^r; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq^r;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq^r;
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq^r;
Morris Barrall, Esq^r;
Bartholomew Burton, Esq^r;
Richard Chiswell, Esq^r;
John Eaton Docksworth, Esq^r;
William Hunt, Esq^r;
Benjamin Lathibullier, Esq^r;
Charles Savage, Esq^r;
Theophilus Selwog, Esq^r;

James Spelman, Esq^r;
John South, Esq^r;
James Theobald, Esq^r;
Thomas Whately, Esq^r;
Matthew Clarmont, Esq^r;
Samuel Huddy, Esq^r; & Mot^r.
Samuel Houdley, Esq^r;
Robert Marsh, Esq^r;
Richard Stratton, Esq^r;
John Sargant, Esq^r;
Henry Thompson, Esq^r;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Stratton reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

John Huntbridge deficient
in his security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Joseph Goodman Esq^r; a Security in £250. for John Huntbridge one of the servants, is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Huntbridge do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said M^r. Goodman.

The Governor acquainted the Court, that he had received from M^r. West the Secretary of the Treasury the Clause in a Bill for carrying the Duties on the Swedes to the Sinking Fund, as mentioned in his Letter read in Court the 24. January last.

Clause in a Bill for carrying the
Duties on Swedes to the Sinking
Fund. read.

The said Clause being read is as follows. Viz^t.

And Whereas by an Act made in the 10th Year of the Reign of His present Majesty for repealing the then present Duty upon Swedes, and for granting a less Duty thereupon it was amongst other Things Enacted, that from and after the 24. day of June 1737. there should be raised levied and paid to and for the Use of His Majesty his Heirs and Successors for ever for every Barrel of Liquor made or to be made within the Kingdom of Great Britain for Sale by infusion fermentation or otherwise from foreign fruit or sugar or from British fruit or sugar or from fruit or sugar mixed with any other materials whatsoever commonly called Swedes or called or distinguished by the name of Made Wines for which no Duty had been then already paid or should be paid on or before the said 24th day of June the sum of 12^d. to be paid by the maker thereof and so in proportion for a greater or lesser quantity. And Whereas on the Credit of the Duty by the said Act granted the Sum of £500,000.

hath

*

*

hath been raised by Exchequer Bills carrying an Interest after the Rate of 3. ¹/₂ Centum ¹/₁₀₀ Annuum and the principal Sum of £499,600. part of the said Sum of £500,000. — still remains unpaid Now for the payment thereof with such Interest as shall be due thereupon — Be it enacted by the Authority aforesaid that by or out of such moneys as now are or shall from time to time be and remain in the Receipt of the Exchequer of the said Surpluses Expenses and Overplus monies and other Revenues composing the said Sinking Fund after paying or reserving sufficient to pay all such sums of money as by any former Act or Acts of Parliament have been and by this Act are directed to be paid out of the same there shall and may be issued and applied the Sum of £499,600. to cancel and discharge the like Sum in Exchequer Bills made out in pursuance of the said Act made in the 10th year of His Majesty's Reign and charged upon the said Duty on Sweetens — as also such Sum or Sums of Money as shall from time to time become due and payable for Interest upon the said Exchequer Bills until the same shall be paid off or money sufficient shall be reserved for that purpose. And be it further enacted by the Authority aforesaid that from and after the 5th day of April 1754. the said Duty on Sweetens shall be carried to and made part of the Fund commonly called the Sinking Fund and shall and may be issued and applied in such manner and to such Uses and Purposes as other Rates Duties Revenues and Incomes composing the said Fund are or shall be directed by Authority of Parliament to be issued and applied, and for no other Use, intent or purpose whatsoever.

Amendments to the said Clause proposed.

Whereupon it was moved that the following Amendment be made viz. Between the words hath been, and raised by: the following words be inserted: Advanced by the Governor and Company of the Bank of England or: that the said words raised by: be left out. that between the words unpaid and Now. the following be inserted: And whereas the said Governor and Company of the Bank of England do consent that the said Sum so unpaid with Interest thereon be transferred and charged upon the Fund commonly called the Sinking Fund: and after the said word Now: the word therefore: be inserted.

Resolved,

Bank consent to the said Clause amended.

That the Bank do give their Consent to the said Clause with the Amendments.

Ordered

Secretary commanded to Mr. West.

That the Secretary do carry the Clause so amended to Mr. West.

S

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 14th March 1754.

Present

*Alexander Sh drafts, Esq^r Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq^r Deputy-Governor.*

<i>Bryan Bonson, Esq^r</i>	<i>James Theobald, Esq^r</i>
<i>Matthew Becheroff, Esq^r</i>	<i>Thomas Whately, Esq^r</i>
<i>Morrik Barrell, Esq^r</i>	<i>Charles Boehm, Esq^r</i>
<i>Bartholomew Barker, Esq^r</i>	<i>Matthew Clarmont, Esq^r</i>
<i>Richard Chinnell, Esq^r</i>	<i>Samuel Fladger, Esq^r & Att^r</i>
<i>John Eaton Dedworth, Esq^r</i>	<i>Samuel Homdsley, Esq^r</i>
<i>William Hunt, Esq^r</i>	<i>Robert Marsh, Esq^r</i>
<i>Charles Savage, Esq^r</i>	<i>Richard Stratton, Esq^r</i>
<i>Theophilus Tishoe, Esq^r</i>	<i>John Targont, Esq^r</i>
<i>John South, Esq^r</i>	<i>Harry Thompson, Esq^r</i>

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading a Letter from the Rt. Honble the Earl of Sandwich - directed to the Governors and Directors of the Bank of England relating to a Bank Note, Vizt. N^o. C. 214. to George Wollay or bearer £20. - dated 12. February 1754. and alledged to have been burnt.

Ordered,

*Earl of Sandwich to be paid
£20. for a Bank Note burnt.*

That the Sum of Twenty pounds be paid unto the said Earl of Sandwich in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same; to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

C-2

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 21. March, 1754.

Present

Alexander Shoggo, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;

Stamps Bicchbanks, Esq;

Matthews Boachcroft, Esq;

Bartholomew Barton, Esq;

Richard Christwell, Esq;

John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;

William Hunt, Esq;

Charles Savage, Esq;

Theophilus Talbot, Esq;

James Spilman, Esq;

John South, Esq;

James Thobald, Esq;

Thomas Whately, Esq;

Charles Boehm, Esq;

Matthews Clermont, Esq;

Samuel Fludger, Esq; & Att^r.

Samuel Handley, Esq;

Robert Marsh, Esq;

and

Henry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out-Cash taken in, but not reported.

Mr. Burrell who took in the Out-Cash being absent no report was made.

Report from Committee for Accounts.

Mr. Governor reported from the Committee for Accounts that upon examining the State of the Banks Accounts, the Committee are unanimously of Opinion - that a Dividend may be made of two pounds five shillings per Cent Interest and Profits for the half Year ending 5. April next.

The Court agreed thereto.

Resolved,

That Mr. Governor do acquaint the General Court therewith as the unanimous Opinion of this Court.

Ordered,

Advancement of Servants Wages referred to Committee for Treasury.

That the Consideration of the Advancement of the Servants Wages be referred to the Committee for the Treasury, and they to report their Opinion to the Court.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court.

— held again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said Adjournment.

—

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 28th March, 1754.

Present

Alexander Sh drafts, Esq; Governor	
Charles Pulmer, Esq; Deputy-Governor.	
Bryan Benson, Esq;	James Theobald, Esq;
Matthews Beachcroft, Esq;	Thomas Whately, Esq;
Morrik Burrough, Esq;	Charles Boothin, Esq;
Basiliosomew Barton, Esq;	Matthew Charnock, Esq;
Richard Chiswell, Esq;	Samuel Hudyor, Esq; & that
John Eaton Dodsworth, Esq;	Samuel Handley, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;	John Sargent, Esq;
James Spilman, Esq;	and
John South, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right. Last week.

M^r. Burroughs reported the Out Cash to have been in last week and found right.

Bod. Budd deficient in his Sec^y.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Lawton, Esq; a Security in £500. for Benjamin Budd one of the Servants is deceased,

Ordered,

That the said Budd do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said M^r. Lawton.

Ordered,

Servants Wages advanced.

That the Wages of the several Servants aforementioned be advanced from 5. April next. viz^t. John Borrisford and Henry Mackin Twenty Pounds per Annd. each; Edward Bingham, Robert Bell, Samuel Brokland, George Brooksbank, Abraham Clark, Joseph Eddes, Samuel Elthoridge, John Ekin, Matthew Frostwell, John Jaques, Ebenezer Joynton, James Lardant, Thomas Laurence, Thomas Monsey, William Rowbotham, Francis Sayer, Edmund Smith, Richard Smith, Ward Smith, John Stonehouse, James Taylor and Richard Walker Ten Pounds per Annd. each.

M^r. Governor acquainted the Court, that several Servants have had extraordinary work, upon Account of the increase of the Discounts.

Ordered,

Committee for Treasury to grant Gratuities to sundry Servants.

That it be referred to the Committee for the Treasury to grant them what Gratuity they think proper.

C 2

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 4th April 1754.

Present

Alexander Sheafe, Esq; Governor
Charles Palmer, Esq; Deputy Governor.

<i>Bryan Bonson, Esq;</i>	<i>James Thobald, Esq;</i>
<i>Matthews Beacheroff, Esq;</i>	<i>Thomas Whately, Esq;</i>
<i>Morrik Barrell, Esq;</i>	<i>Charles Boehm, Esq;</i>
<i>Barkholomew Burton, Esq;</i>	<i>Matthew Carmont, Esq;</i>
<i>John Edson Dockworth, Esq;</i>	<i>Samuel Mudyor, Esq; & Att:</i>
<i>William Hunt, Esq;</i>	<i>Samuel Handley, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;</i>	<i>Robert Marsh, Esq;</i>
<i>Theophilus Seckoy, Esq;</i>	<i>Richard Stratton, Esq;</i>
<i>James Spilman, Esq;</i>	<i>John Sargent, Esq;</i>
<i>John South, Esq;</i>	<i>Harry Thompson, Esq;</i>

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Handley reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Report from Committee for House and Servants.

M^r. Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having examined M^r. Race and M^r. Jones as to the Behaviour of the Servants under their Care; they had no Complaint.

Ordered,

W^m. Jackson's Wages advanced.

That the Wages of William Jackson one of the In-Tellers be advanced ten pounds a Year from 5. Instant; being omitted in the List of Servants advanced last Court.

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday 11th April, 1754.
Present

Charles Palmer, Esq; Governor.

<i>Bryan Bonson, Esq;</i>	<i>John Sargent, Esq;</i>
<i>Charles Boshin, Esq;</i>	<i>Harry Thompson, Esq;</i>
<i>Matthew Clarmont, Esq;</i>	<i>William Cooper, Esq;</i>
<i>William Hunt, Esq;</i>	<i>Philip Dola Haize, Esq;</i>
<i>Samuel Handley, Esq;</i>	<i>Robert Mottleton, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Lotticullior, Esq;</i>	<i>Alexander Shoafo, Esq;</i>
<i>Robert Marsh, Esq;</i>	<i>Robert Salusbury, Esq;</i>
<i>Charles Savage, Esq;</i>	<i>Peter Thomas, Esq;</i>
<i>Theophilus Salway, Esq;</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>Richard Stratton, Esq;</i>	<i>John Wayland, Esq;</i>

Orders confirmed.

Standing Comtee appointed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Standing Committees for the Year ensuing were appointed viz;

For the Accounts, and for the Treasury.

<i>Bryan Bonson, Esq;</i>	<i>Benjamin Lotticullior, Esq;</i>
<i>Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;</i>	<i>Charles Savage, Esq;</i>
<i>William Hunt, Esq;</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq;</i>	<i>Alexander Shoafo, Esq;</i>

For Discounting Tallies, For Exchanges, and For Gold and Silver.

<i>Bryan Bonson, Esq;</i>	<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq;</i>
<i>Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;</i>	<i>Benjamin Lotticullior, Esq;</i>
<i>John Baines, Esq;</i>	<i>Charles Savage, Esq;</i>
<i>William Hunt, Esq;</i>	<i>Alexander Shoafo, Esq;</i>

For the House and Servants.

<i>Charles Boshin, Esq;</i>	<i>Robert Mottleton, Esq;</i>
<i>Merrick Burrell, Esq;</i>	<i>Robert Salusbury, Esq;</i>
<i>Matthew Clarmont, Esq;</i>	<i>Theophilus Salway, Esq;</i>
<i>William Cooper, Esq;</i>	<i>Richard Stratton, Esq;</i>
<i>Samuel Hadyor, Esq; c. Aldr.</i>	<i>John Sargent, Esq;</i>
<i>Samuel Handley, Esq;</i>	<i>Peter Thomas, Esq;</i>
<i>Philip Dola Haize, Esq;</i>	<i>Harry Thompson, Esq;</i>
<i>Robert Marsh, Esq;</i>	<i>John Wayland, Esq;</i>

Ordered,

Annual Election of the Servants appointed.

That the Annual Election of the Servants be appointed for this day seven-night, and that they all have Notice shewn to attend.

By-Laws read.

The 7th and 12th By-Laws were read as usual.

Ordered,

House Porters 10. Guineas.

That Ten Guineas be paid to the five House Porters for their Service in the Warehouse and Vault.

Ordered,

Gate Porters 6. Guineas.

That Six Guineas be paid to the two Gate Porters for their Service in the Warehouse and Vault.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 18th April, 1754.

Present

Charles Palmer, Esq; Governor
Matthews Boucherost, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;	Theophilus Salway, Esq;
Charles Boothby, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;
Morish Barrett, Esq;	William Cooper, Esq;
Matthew Clorimont, Esq;	Philip De la Haize, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Robert Plattston, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;	Robert Salisbury, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Peter Thomas, Esq;
Benjamin Lottisullior, Esq;	and
Charles Savage, Esq;	John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

M^r: Dodd's Bill to be Paid

That the Sum of Twenty three Pounds sixteen shillings be Paid to M^r: Samuel Dodd in full for the Balance of his Bill for Law Charges, upon his giving a Receipt for the same.

Annual Election of the Servants.

The Servants of the Bank were chosen by Ballot at the Mayor's set against their Names; according to a List dated this day, and read in Court; to wit.

Accountants Office.

Wages $\forall$ Annum.

Wages $\forall$ Annum.

Theophilus Jones	£ 50.	Tanwick Bull	£. 50.
Nathaniel Hammond	180.	Samuel Clutterbuck	50.
Thomas Louch	140.	Thomas Willington	50.
John Burrows	80.	John Oldisworth	50.
Robert Brackley	80.	John Haisford	50.
Benjamin Budd	70.	William Prichard	50.
Thomas Lodington	60.	William Aldridge	50.
Thomas Hunter	60.	William Rowbottom	70.
Abraham Clark	60.	John Tennerton	60.
Ward Smith	60.	Thomas Boardley	60.
Joseph Botsworth	50.	George Tayling	160.
Francis Blackbard	60.	Benjamin Feynson	100.
Samuel Shoafe	110.	Benjamin Johnson	80.
John Bowles	90.	Peter Rapley	80.
William Steare	80.	Thomas Lawrence	70.
Nathan Cow	80.	Benjamin Ralph	60.
Mark Noble	70.	Edmund Smith	100.
John Jaques	70.	Richard Payne	90.
Thomas Lungeake	60.	John Nicoll	80.
John Elkin	60.	William Stagg	60.
Robert Long	50.	John Huntbridge	60.
Richard Cooper	50.	William Ward	60.

Bowler

Wages & Ann.

Dowker Miller	L. 60.
Henry Trafford	60.
William Russell	60.
Nathaniel Boulstower	60.
Henry Griffith	110.
Benjamin Powtress junr.	70.
Samuel Jacobson	70.
John Locke	70.
Samuel Brothland	70.
Edward Bangham	70.

Wages & Ann.

John Stonchouse	L. 70.
John Payne	60.
John Rogers	60.
John Southgate	60.
Thomas Proctor	60.
William Chapman	60.
Thomas Siddall	60.
Thomas Monsey	60.
and	
George Brookbank	60.

Cashiers Office.

Daniel Race	250.	John Blackmore	70.
Elias Simos	160.	Robert Hurst	60.
Andrew Primo	150.	John Wilson	60.
Richard Handes	150.	William Margatroyd	60.
William Cutlors	140.	James Lardant	60.
John Berrisford	110.	Henry Wotton	80.
John Butt	100.	John Ware	60.
James Taylor	90.	John Warren	60.
Thomas Tomlinson	80.	John White	70.
Charles Towson	70.	Timothy Roots	50.
Samuel Goodwin	60.	Edward Stone	80.
William Gardner	60.	John Boulst	60.
John Stokes	60.	Jonathan Clark	80.
Samuel Eldridge	60.	George Horbert	60.
John Clifford	50.	Job Hinton	100.
Jeroniah Thompson	70.	John Clark	80.
William Grednough	70.	Joseph Poole	70.
Benjamin Sabbarton	100.	John Rogers	60.
Thomas Gradwell	60.	Thomas Laughorn	60.
John Langley	90.	and	
William Dawson	90.	Joshua Saltfistwaite	50.

Discount Office.

Richard Smith	100.	Francis Sayer	70.
---------------	------	---------------	-----

To attend the Exchequer.

Henry Martin	140.	John Bridgior	80.
Joseph Eddes	100.		

In the Warehouse.

Benjamin Powtress	150.	George Ring	70.
Nathaniel Green	130.		

In Tellers.

William South	100.	Richard Walker	70.
Francis Torrey	80.	Robert Bell	70.
Matthew Protwell	80.	Thomas Thompson	60.
William Jackson	80.	and	
Abraham Howland	70.	William Hodgkin	60.

Nicholas

Out Tellers.

Wages & Ann:	Wages & Ann:
Nicholas Brabins - L. 50.	John Nixon - L. 50.
Edgato Sandcock - 50.	Almanson Cooper - 50.
William Dennis - 50.	Thomas Webb - 50.
Isaiah's Larchin - 50.	Owen Gething - 50.
Charles William Holgate - 50.	Duncan Dallas - 50.
John Butt - 50.	Thomas Coates - 50.
Joshua Davison - 50.	Thomas Orms - 50.
John Thorpford - 50.	William Lander - 50.

Messengers and Door Keepers.

German Station, also City Comr. 70.	Thomas Humberstone - 50.
-------------------------------------	--------------------------

Gate Porters.

William Cole - 40.	John Sholley - 40.
--------------------	--------------------

House Porters.

Thomas Tumpson - 25.	Samuel Rimes - 25.
John Cole - 25.	and
Nathaniel Cooper - 25.	John Thurston - 25.

House Cleaner -	Elizabeth Cole - 10.
-----------------	----------------------

Watchmen.

Walter Lane - 20.	William Baring - 20.
Ralph Lardner - 20.	Thomas Brand - 20.
John Cooper - 20.	John Hogg - 20.
Paul Croft - 20.	Jeremiah Booth - 20.
Joseph Wingfield - 20.	John Lucas - 20.
Thomas Cross - 20.	Thomas Davis - 20.

Secretary's Office.

Robert Lowin, Secretary - 200.	Nathaniel Coles - 100.
--------------------------------	------------------------

Who were all sworn, except Richard Cooper, John Southgate, John Burrows, Robert Brackley, Ward Smith, William Hoare, Francis Sayer, John Nixon, Henry Martin, Isaiah's Larchin, William Lander, William Dawson, Joseph Coates, Thomas Webb, John Bridger, Benjamin Powells, Nicholas Brabins, Joshua Davison, Thomas Coates, and Thomas Humberstone; who were absent: and except the House Cleaner and Watchmen who are not usually sworn.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday, 25th April, 1754.

Present

Charles Palmer, Esq; Governor
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	Charles Savage, Esq;
Charles Booth, Esq;	Theophilus Salway, Esq;
Merrick Burroughs, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Samuel Hudyer, Esq; & Att.	Harry Thompson, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	William Cooper, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;	Philip De la Haize, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Robert Mottleton, Esq;
Benjamin Lethicullier, Esq;	Peter Thomas, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;	John Wayland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Savage reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found

sundry servants sworn.

Richard Cooper, Ward Smith, William Steward, John Nixon, Henry Martin, William Lander, Joseph Loder, John Bridger, Benjamin Becheroff, Thomas Coates, and Thomas Humberstone, eleven of the servants elected the 18th Instant, and then absent, were now sworn.

S

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 2^d May 1734.

Present

Charles Palmer, Esq; Governor
Matthew Boucherot, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	Charles Savage, Esq;
Charles Booth, Esq;	Theophilus Salway, Esq;
Morrik Barrell, Esq;	John Sargout, Esq;
Matthew Charnock, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	William Cooper, Esq;
Samuel Hensley, Esq;	Robert Mottleton, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Alexander Shoope, Esq;
Benjamin Lottoultrie, Esq;	Peter Thomas, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;	John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Southgate & Larchin, sworn.

John Southgate and Learchin two of the servants elected the 18th April, and then absent were now sworn.

Wm Stagg deficient in his security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Francis Papworth a security in £250. for William Stagg one of the servants is deceased.

Ordered

That the said Stagg do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said M^r Papworth.

Ordered

Door Keepers of House of Commons five guineas.

That five guineas be given to the Door Keepers of the House of Commons as usual.

Petition in Chancery. Cause Miller & Agt. Bth of England. read.

Upon reading a petition To The R^t Hon^{ble} the Lord High Chancellor in the Cause Alexander Miller, et. and the Governor and Comp^d of the Bank of England: relating to the two lost Notes for £700.

Ordered

at petition referred to Com^{rs} of Treasury.

That it be referred to the Committee of the Treasury, to give M^{rs} Dod such directions relating thereto, as they shall think fit from time to time.

—d

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 9th May 1754.

Present

Charles Palmer, Esq; Governor
Matthews Beacherast, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Charles Boehm, Esq;	John Sargent, Esq;
Morrik Burwell, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;
Matthew Clarmont, Esq;	John Banco, Esq;
Samuel Gladys, Esq; & Att.	William Cooper, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Philip De la Haize, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;	Robert Nottloft, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;	Alexander Shroaf, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;	Robert Salisbury, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;	Peter Thomas, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;	and
Theophilus Salway, Esq;	John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Out Cash right.

Brabins & Davison, sworn.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r Thompson reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Nicholas Brabins and Joshua Davison, two of the Servants elected the 18th April and then absent, were now sworn.

Ed

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 16. May 1754.

Present

Charles Palmer, Esq; Governor
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Bouson, Esq;
Charles Bookin, Esq;
Morris Barrell, Esq;
Matthew Clairmont, Esq;
Samuel Fludyer, Esq; & Alder.
William Hunt, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Lethicoullier, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;
Theophilus Selwoge, Esq;

Richard Stralton, Esq;
John Sargent, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
John Banco, Esq;
William Cooper, Esq;
Philip Dola Haize, Esq;
Robert Nottifon, Esq;
Alexander Shazaf, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
John Wayland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

Francis Sayer, sworn.

For Gold & Silver, right.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Francis Sayer one of the Servants elected the 18th April and then absent, was now sworn.

M^r. Sargent reported the Foreign Gold and Silver in the Warehouse, to have been examined by M^r. Cooper and himself, and found right.

Ordered,

M^r. Dod to prosecute O. Wilson
for Forgery.

That M^r. Dod do prosecute Oswald Wilson for Forgery a Letter of Attorney
for Transferring £100. - to J^r. C. Ann. for which the said Wilson is committed to
Woodstreet Compter.

C 2

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 23. May 1754.

Present

Charles Palmer, Esq; Governor
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;	Richard Stratton, Esq;
Charles Bookin, Esq;	John Sargent, Esq;
Morris Barrall, Esq;	Harry Thompson, Esq;
Samuel Fludyer, Esq; & Atty.	William Cooper, Esq;
William Hunt, Esq;	Philip De la Haize, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;	Robert Mottleton, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;	Robert Salisbury, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;	Peter Thomas, Esq;
Theophilus Schrey, Esq;	John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out-Cash right.

M^r. Salway reported the Out-Cash to have been taken in and found right.

J. Rogers (in J. Hall) deficient
in his security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that William Jordan a security in
£250. for John Rogers one of the servants in the Hall is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Rogers do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said
M^r. Jordan.

John Burrows sworn.

John Burrows one of the servants elected 18. April and then absent, was now sworn.

Ed

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 30th May 1754.

Present

Charles Palmer, Esq; Governor
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq; Deputy-Governor

Bryan Bonson, Esq;
Stamps Brooksbank, Esq;
Charles Bostlin, Esq;
Morick Burroff, Esq;
Samuel Hudyer, Esq; & Alder
William Hunt, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Benjamin Lotticoullier, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;

Theophilus Salway, Esq;
Richard Stratton, Esq;
John Sargent, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
William Cooper, Esq;
Philip Dosa Heize, Esq;
Robert Nottleton, Esq;
Alexander Shoafo, Esq;
Robert Salusbury, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

Bank is defended in Chancery
against Thomas Jommit.

That M^r Samuel Dod do appear for and defend the Governor and Company
of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Thomas Jommit.

James Taylor deficient in
his security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, That Joshua Maricella security in
£500. for James Taylor one of the servants is deceased,

Ordered,

That the said Taylor do forthwith provide other security in the room of the
said M^r Maricella.

Thomas Webb sworn.

Thomas Webb one of the servants elected the 18th April and then absent was now sworn.

—

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 6th June 1754.

Present

Charles Palmer, Esq; Governor
Matthew Beacheroff, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

<i>Bryan Benson, Esq;</i>	<i>Theophilus Salwey, Esq;</i>
<i>Stamper Brooksbank, Esq;</i>	<i>Richard Stratton, Esq;</i>
<i>Charles Boehm, Esq;</i>	<i>John Targent, Esq;</i>
<i>Merrick Burdett, Esq;</i>	<i>Harry Thompson, Esq;</i>
<i>Matthew Clarmont, Esq;</i>	<i>William Cooper, Esq;</i>
<i>Samuel Hudyor, Esq; & Alder</i>	<i>Philip Dola Haize, Esq;</i>
<i>William Hunt, Esq;</i>	<i>Robert Mottleton, Esq;</i>
<i>Samuel Handley, Esq;</i>	<i>Robert Salisbury, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Longuet, Esq;</i>	<i>Peter Thomas, Esq;</i>
<i>Benjamin Lethisoulier, Esq;</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>Charles Savage, Esq;</i>	<i>John Weyland, Esq;</i>

Orders confirmed.

*Mat^r Trotwell deficient
in his Security.*

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

*The Secretary acquainted the Court, that William Stoad a Security in £500. —
for Matthew Trotwell one of the Servants; is deceased.*

Ordered,

*That the said Trotwell do forthwith provide other Security, in the room of
the said M^r Stoad.*

W^m Dawson. sworn.

*William Dawson one of the Servants elected the 18th April and then absent,
was now sworn.*

Cd

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 13.th June 1754.

Present

Charles Palmer, Esq; Governor
Matthews Boacheroff, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;
Stamp Brooksbank, Esq;
Charles Boothby, Esq;
Morris Barroth, Esq;
Matthews Charmont, Esq;
Samuel Thudger, Esq; & M^r.
William Hunt, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Benjamin Lethicullier, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;

Charles Savago, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;
Richard Stratton, Esq;
John Sargent, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
William Cooper, Esq;
Robert Nettleton, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
and
John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Bures reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

M^r. Race desires to exchange
a Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that M^r. Race desires Leave to exchange the Security of William Monks for £1000.

Ordered,

That M^r. Race do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said M^r. Monks.

M^r. Clarko deficient
in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Nicholas Langdon a Security in £250. — for Abraham Clarko, is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Clarko do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said M^r. Langdon.

John Hailstone deficient
in his Security.

The Secretary also acquainted the Court that the said Nicholas Langdon was Security in £250. — for John Hailstone.

Ordered,

That the said Hailstone do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said M^r. Langdon.

Ward Smith deficient
in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court likewise, that John Spearman a Security in £300. for Ward Smith, is deceased.

Ordered,

That the said Smith do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said M^r. Spearman.

The

The Order relating to Letters of Attorney of 27th November 1746. —
being read.

Ordered,

Letters of Att^y for Transferring Bank
Stock & Ann^y to be left a day, and
examined by two Officers, &c.

That no Transfer of Bank Stock, or any of the Annuities transferable
at the Bank; be permitted to be made by Virtue of any Power of Attorney, 'till
the day after such Power of Attorney hath been left for Examination, and the
said Power of Attorney hath been examined by the Chief Officer of each
respective Office, or (in his absence) the next Officer to him; and also by the
Chief Accountant or his Deputy; and the initial Letters of the Names of the
two Examiners be respectively set thereto.

Ordered,

M^t Gov^r M^t Dep^y Gov^r or Committee,
may dispense with last Order.

That the Governor, Deputy Governor or Committee in Waiting; have
power to dispense with the last foregoing Order upon extraordinary Occasions.

Ordered,

Let^s of Att^y having Rasures or Inter-
lineations; to be properly attested.

That no Letter of Attorney be passed, having any Rasure or Interlineation,
except such Rasure or Interlineation be properly attested.

Ed

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 20. June 1754.

Present

Charles Palmer, Esq; Governor
Matthews Beacheroff, Esq; Deputy Governor.

Bryan Bonson, Esq;
Stomp Brooksbank, Esq;
Charles Boehm, Esq;
Morrik Barroth, Esq;
Matthews Clarmont, Esq;
Samuel Mudyor, Esq; & Mts
William Hunt, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Benjamin Lethisallier, Esq;
Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;

Theophilus Salway, Esq;
Richard Stratton, Esq;
John Sargent, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
William Cooper, Esq;
Philip Dola Hoize, Esq;
Robert Nottston, Esq;
Alexander Shadof, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;
and
John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday 27th June 1754.

Present

Charles Palmer, Esq; Governor
Matthew Bacheroff, Esq; Deputy-Governor.

Bryan Benson, Esq;
Charles Boothin, Esq;
Morrik Barroff, Esq;
Matthew Charmont, Esq;
Samuel Thudger, Esq; Att.
William Hunt, Esq;
Samuel Handley, Esq;
Benjamin Longuet, Esq;
Benjamin Lethbridge, Esq;
Peter Thomas, Esq;

Robert Marsh, Esq;
Charles Savage, Esq;
Theophilus Salway, Esq;
Harry Thompson, Esq;
William Cooper, Esq;
Philip Dela Haize, Esq;
Robert Mottleton, Esq;
Alexander Shadaf, Esq;
Robert Salisbury, Esq;
John Weyland, Esq;

Orders confirmed.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered,

Quarterly General Court appointed.

That a Quarterly General Court be held at the Bank on this day - fortnight, the 11th day of July next, at eleven in the forenoon — And that the usual Advertisements be given thereof.

S